

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL
February 28th & March 1st, 2017

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Steve Le
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Larry V. Green
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at

<http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, February 28, 2017 - 1:30 PM

City Hall - Second Floor - City Hall

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Stardig

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP022817

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - March 1, 2017 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS

1. **9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARING** relating to the Retail Gas Rates of
CENTERPOINT ENERGY ENTEX within the City of Houston, Texas

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 59

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 2 through 4

2. CONFIRMATION of the appointment of **DENISE CASTILLO-RHODES** to Position 11 of the **HOUSTON MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES PENSION SYSTEM BOARD OF TRUSTEES**, for a three year term
3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE**:
 - Position One - **ALGENITA SCOTT DAVIS**, reappointment, for a term to expire 5/6/2019
 - Position Two - **KATHLEEN L. O'REILLY**, appointment, for a term to expire 5/6/2018
 - Position Three - **ZINETTAA. BURNEY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 5/6/2019; and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2017
 - Position Four - **PAULETTE W. WAGNER**, appointment, for a term to expire 5/6/2018
 - Position Five - **MAX A. MILLER, JR.**, appointment, for a term to expire 5/6/2019
4. RECOMMENDATION from Director of the Library Department for approval to name the Central Library Plaza the **BARBARA BUSH LITERACY PLAZA** in honor of Barbara Bush - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 5 and 6

5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System for approval of final contract amount of \$34,666,110.20 and acceptance of work on contract with **SPAWGLASS CONSTRUCTION, CORP.** for Services related to Central Plant Upgrades at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston Project No. 621 - 1.47% above the original contract amount - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$2,621,596.95 and acceptance of work on contract with **MCKINNEY CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Friendly Acres Area - 4.71% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 7 through 11

7. **HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER, INC** for Freightliner Cab & Chassis Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$3,779,700.00 - Fleet Management Fund
8. **UNITED RESTORATION AND PRESERVATION, INC** for Concrete Masonry Unit Wall Stabilization Repairs for General Services Department - \$157,146.12 and contingencies for a total amount not to exceed \$188,575.34 - Enterprise Fund
9. **UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH** to develop partnerships with one or more Houston Independent School District middle and high schools to implement the "Fourth R (relationships)" curriculum - \$90,883.48 - Grant Fund

10. **UR INTERNATIONAL, INC** for the Towed Vehicle Reporting Management System for Houston Police Department - \$63,600.00 - Auto Dealers Fund
11. **DXP ENTERPRISES, INC** to Furnish and Deliver Floway Vertical Pump for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$68,500.00 - Enterprise Fund

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBERS 12 through 14

12. RESOLUTION approving the issuance and sale by **VICTORY STREET PUBLIC FACILITY CORPORATION** of a Multifamily Mortgage Revenue Note (Independence Heights Apartments) Series 2017 - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
13. RESOLUTION designating the **OSCAR C. JERSIG HOUSE** located at 3005 Houston Avenue and within the City of Houston, Texas as a landmark and protected landmark - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
14. RESOLUTION confirming support for the proposed development as Affordable Rental Housing of certain properties, each located in the City of Houston, Texas, and the submittal of applications for Housing Tax Credits for such developments - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 15 through 59

15. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing partially amended and restated declaration of Land Use Restrictions (Restrictive Covenants) by Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority II, joined by **TOWNE PARK DEVELOPMENT, LLC**, and with the consent of the City of Houston, to amend affordability restrictions and procedures encumbering an approximately 36.014 acre tract of land in the vicinity of 6300 Little York Road in Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
16. ORDINANCE releasing certain territory consisting of approximately 31 acres in Harris County, adjacent to the City of Katy, Texas, located near Clay Road and Katy-Hockley Road, from the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston
17. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2014-0861, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing second amendment to agreement for Professional Services between the City of Houston and **BAY AREA HOUSTON ECONOMIC PARTNERSHIP** for economic development support - \$50,000.00 - General Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
18. ORDINANCE appropriating reimbursement of unspent funds of \$588,759.95 to Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (**FOURTH WARD**), and authorizing transfer of reimbursed funds to Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2011-0609
19. ORDINANCE appropriating \$384,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Purchase and Installation of Radio Frequency Identification Sorters for the Houston Public Library Department (Approved

by Ordinance No. 2015-1008) - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; D - BOYKINS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and K - GREEN**

20. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendment #1 to Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the Hermann Park/Brays Bayou Trail Connectors Transportation Enhancement Project - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing purchase of Boiler and Machinery Insurance Policy from **LIBERTY MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY**; providing a maximum contract amount \$186,437.00 - Property and Casualty Fund
22. ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of the **FALL CREEK MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas and the inclusion of certain land within the District; ratifying the appointments of the five current Board of Directors of the District and appointing two new directors to the Board of Directors; approving a five-year Capital Improvement Plan and Budget for the District - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
23. ORDINANCE designating an area in the vicinity of Westheimer Road, from Mandell Street to Taft Street, along Montrose Boulevard, from Hyde Park Boulevard to Harold Street, as a special parking area within the City of Houston
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Contract with **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL** for Grant Reimbursement Project relating to the Southeast Houston Mobility Plan; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**
25. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the Houston Permitting Center Parking Expansion Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to one parcel of land required for the project and situated in the John Austin Two – League Grant, Abstract No. 1, in Harris County, Texas, said parcel of land being out of and a part of that certain tract of land conveyed to Houston and Texas Central Railroad Company, as described in the deed recorded in Volume 58, Page 128 of Harris County Deed Records (H.C.D.R.), in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchase and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees, court costs, and expert witness fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to the parcel of land required for the project - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
26. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **TIBH INDUSTRIES, INC** for Plastic Meter Box and Cover Installation Services for the Department of Public Works & Engineering; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$3,187,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
27. ORDINANCE appropriating \$575,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ENTECH CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC**

for Dunlavy Paving and Drainage from West Gray to Dallas; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

28. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for FY2017 Clearing and Grubbing for Open Drainage Systems Work Orders #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines - 3 Years - \$4,500,000.00 - Storm Water Fund
29. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,303,026.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (4257-153)
30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,992,900.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements - Package 4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, design services during construction, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
31. ORDINANCE appropriating \$609,800.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **HORSESHOE CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Wastewater System/Substitute Service Support - Craigmont; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, design services during construction, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **A&R ENGINEERING AND TESTING, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **ALLIANCE LABORATORIES, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **ALL-TERRA ENGINEERING, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering

Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **ALPHA TESTING, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **ASSOCIATED TESTING LABORATORIES, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
37. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **ATSER, L.P.** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **AUSTIN REED ENGINEERS, LLC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **AVILES ENGINEERING CORPORATION** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
40. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **COASTAL TESTING LABORATORIES, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
41. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **EARTH ENGINEERING, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
42. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **FUGRO USA LAND, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
43. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **GEOSCIENCE ENGINEERING & TESTING, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
44. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **DAE AND ASSOCIATES, LTD., dba GEOTECH ENGINEERING AND TESTING** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
45. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **GEOTEST ENGINEERING, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
46. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **GORRONDONA ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
47. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **HTS, INC CONSULTANTS** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
48. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **HVJ ASSOCIATES, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
49. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **JRB ENGINEERING LLC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

50. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **KENALL, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
51. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **NINYO & MOORE GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES CONSULTANTS** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
52. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **PARADIGM CONSULTANTS, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
53. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **PROFESSIONAL SERVICE INDUSTRIES, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
54. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **QC LABORATORIES, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
55. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **RABA KISTNER, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
56. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
57. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **MURILLO COMPANY, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
58. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **TOLUNAY-WONG ENGINEERS, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services
59. ORDINANCE No. 2017-103, passed first reading February 22, 2017
ORDINANCE granting to **ROBERT W. WATSON dba F. B. PORT-A-CAN, A Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 60 through 63

60. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 26 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to off-street parking and loading **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS LASTER, STARDIG and KNOX**
This was Item 8 on Agenda of February 22, 2017
61. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Sponsored Research Agreement

between the City and the **UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON** for the development of a Clostridium difficile and carbapenem-resistant Enterbacteriaceae Surveillance Network; providing a maximum contract amount \$140,137.00 - Grant Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS LE and TRAVIS

This was Item 10 on Agenda of February 22, 2017

62. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Parking Agreement between **SP PLUS CORPORATION, as Licensor**, and the City of Houston, Texas, as Licensee, for spaces at 1600 Smith Street, Houston, Texas, for use by the Houston Police Department - 3 Years with an extended term of two years - \$945,000.00 - General Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS DAVIS and GREEN

This was Item 14 on Agenda of February 22, 2017

63. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **YES AMERICA NOW, INC dba YES AMERICA ENTERPRISES** for Street Sweeping Services, Downtown for Department of Public Works & Engineering; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,310,262.00 - Stormwater Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER LASTER

This was Item 21 on Agenda of February 22, 2017

SUPPLEMENTAL POSTING

64. RESOLUTION confirming no objection to the proposed development as Affordable Rental Housing of certain properties, each located in the City of Houston, Texas, or to the submittal of applications for Housing Tax Credits for such developments - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Martin first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE - CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

Item Creation Date:

SP022817

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP022817	Signed Cover sheet

*CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY
FEBRUARY 28, 2017 – 2:00 PM*

AGENDA

1 MIN	1 MIN	1 MIN
--------------	--------------	--------------

MS. REGINA GARCIA – 2425 University Blvd. – 77005 – No Phone – Houston Bike Plan

2 MIN	2 MIN	2 MIN
--------------	--------------	--------------

MR. JAKE KUSHNER – 3143 Fairhope St. – 77025 – 832-668-5209 – Houston Bike Plan

MS. CATHERINE VILLARREAL – 300 North Post Oak Ln. – 77024 – 713-942-8500 – Houston Bike Plan

MR. MILES WILSON – 2023 Huldy St. – 77019 – No Phone - Houston Bike Plan

MS. DIANE SCHENKE – No Address – No Phone - Houston Bike Plan

NON-AGENDA

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
--------------	--------------	--------------

MS. EDITH DIAZ – 2423 Moreau St. – 77093 – 832-665-3849 – Neighborhood/illegal dumping

MR. ROBERT CAMPBELL – 5022 Kelso St. – 77021 – 713-737-5326 – Heavy trash pick-up

MR. ROLAND CURRY – 5911 Bent Bough Ln. – 77088 – 832-977-9305 – Lack of leadership/West Montgomery HPD Sub-Station

MS. WANDA CURRY - 5911 Bent Bough Ln. – 77088 – 832-977-9305 – Lack of leadership/West Montgomery HPD Sub-Station

MS. PATRICIA MALLARD – 9726 Guest St. – 77078 – 713-631-7910 – Police conduct

PREVIOUS

1 MIN	1 MIN	1 MIN
--------------	--------------	--------------

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES – P. O. Box 524373 - 77052 – 346-203-6873 – M/imposter S/Turner c/mental disorders-conspiracies-assassination w/h-chronicle-e/article-o/u.s.-p/j Charles

MS. DARLENE HOSEA-KING – 6642 Hirondel – 77087 – 832-892-3278 – Follow-up



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/31/2017

ARA-Set Hearing - CenterPoint Gas Case

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARING relating to the Retail Gas Rates of **CENTERPOINT ENERGY ENTEX** within the City of Houston, Texas

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance setting a public hearing related to the retail gas rates of CenterPoint Energy Resources Corporation d/b/a CenterPoint Energy Entex and CenterPoint Energy Texas Gas (CenterPoint) for March 1, 2017. CenterPoint provides natural gas distribution services in the Houston metropolitan area. The City of Houston exercises original jurisdiction over the rates, operations, and services of CenterPoint under the provisions of the Texas Utilities Code for customers inside city limits.

On November 16, 2016, CenterPoint filed a Statement of Intent to Increase Rates in the Texas Gulf Division with the City. CenterPoint is requesting an approximate \$31.0 million increase for retail gas customers. CenterPoint's proposed increase will impact approximately 1.3 million customers within the Texas Gulf Division. Of this total, CenterPoint serves approximately 380,000 residential, 23,000 small general service, and 1,200 large volume customers within Houston.

If CenterPoint's request is adopted, the fixed customer charge for residential customers would increase from \$15.85 to \$16.75 per month and for small commercial customers from \$18.07 to \$18.25 per month. Large commercial customers would experience a decrease in fixed rates, from \$276.79 to \$70.00 per month. The attached notice summarizes the Company's estimate of the overall impact on the average customer bill for all customer classes. While the proposed overall increase is approximately \$31.0 million, CenterPoint is proposing a \$35.3 million increase for the residential class, a \$1.7 million increase for the small commercial class, and a \$6.0 million decrease for large commercial customers (see table below).

CenterPoint Energy Entex – Revenue Breakdown by Customer Class				
<u>Description</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>Small Commercial</u>	<u>Large Commercial</u>
Proposed Revenues	\$343,915,372	\$317,690,342	\$22,239,047	\$3,985,982
Current Revenues	\$312,945,425	\$282,371,696	\$20,518,576	\$10,055,153

Change by Class	<u>\$30,969,947</u>	<u>\$35,318,646</u>	<u>\$1,720,471</u>	<u>(\$6,069,171)</u>
-----------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------------

In addition, CenterPoint is proposing to consolidate the Texas Coast Division and the Houston Division into a single division, the Texas Gulf Coast Division. CenterPoint is also proposing changes to existing rate schedules and riders and is proposing two new riders — a Safety and System Integrity Rider that will allow the Company to recover costs associated with pipeline safety and integrity management activities and a rate schedule to recover the rate-case expenses incurred in this proceeding.

On December 14, 2016, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2016-973 suspending for 90 days the proposed effective date of CenterPoint's revised rate schedules and tariffs — to April 6, 2017. City Council approved the rate suspension to allow the City time to engage a rate expert to review the rate request, request information from CenterPoint related to the proposed increase, and assist with the preparation of a final rate commendation. During the suspension period, the City also held a public meeting (January 30, 2017) for in-City customers to allow ratepayers the opportunity to provide comment regarding customer service and the proposed rate change.

During the proposed public hearing on March 1, 2017, the City's rate experts will present a summary of findings and rate recommendations. CenterPoint and any intervenors will also have an opportunity to present their respective positions. A summary of concerns raised by customers during the public meeting will also be provided. ARA anticipates presenting a proposed rate ordinance to City Council for approval March 22, 2017. Pursuant to State Law, City Council must make a final determination regarding the rate request no later than April 6, 2017.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone:(832) 393-8503

Alisa Talley Phone:(832) 393-8531

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 02/21/17

District All

Item Creation Date: 02/1/17

ARA-Set Hearing CenterPoint Gas Rate

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance setting a public hearing related to the retail gas rates of CenterPoint Energy Resources Corporation d/b/a CenterPoint Energy Entex and CenterPoint Energy Texas Gas (CenterPoint) for March 1, 2017. CenterPoint provides natural gas distribution services in the Houston metropolitan area. The City of Houston exercises original jurisdiction over the rates, operations, and services of CenterPoint under the provisions of the Texas Utilities Code for customers inside city limits.

On November 16, 2016, CenterPoint filed a Statement of Intent to Increase Rates in the Texas Gulf Division with the City. CenterPoint is requesting an approximate \$31.0 million increase for retail gas customers. CenterPoint's proposed increase will impact approximately 1.3 million customers within the Texas Gulf Division. Of this total, CenterPoint serves approximately 380,000 residential, 23,000 small general service, and 1,200 large volume customers within Houston.

If CenterPoint's request is adopted, the fixed customer charge for residential customers would increase from \$15.85 to \$16.75 per month and for small commercial customers from \$18.07 to \$18.25 per month. Large commercial customers would experience a decrease in fixed rates, from \$276.79 to \$70.00 per month. The attached notice summarizes CenterPoint's estimate of the overall impact on the average customer bill for all customer classes. While the proposed overall increase is approximately \$31.0 million, CenterPoint is proposing a \$35.3 million increase for the residential class, a \$1.7 million increase for the small commercial class, and a \$6.0 million decrease for large commercial customers (see table below).

CenterPoint Energy Entex – Revenue Breakdown by Customer Class				
<u>Description</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>Small Commercial</u>	<u>Large Commercial</u>
Proposed Revenues	\$343,915,372	\$317,690,342	\$22,239,047	\$3,985,982
Current Revenues	\$312,945,425	\$282,371,696	\$20,518,576	\$10,055,153
Change by Class	<u>\$30,969,947</u>	<u>\$35,318,646</u>	<u>\$1,720,471</u>	<u>(\$6,069,171)</u>

In addition, CenterPoint is proposing to consolidate the Texas Coast Division and the Houston Division into a single division, the Texas Gulf Coast Division. CenterPoint is also proposing changes to existing rate schedules and riders and is proposing two new riders — a Safety and System Integrity Rider that will allow CenterPoint to recover costs associated with pipeline safety and integrity management activities and a rate schedule to recover the rate-case expenses incurred in this proceeding.

On December 14, 2016, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2016-973 suspending for 90 days the proposed effective date of CenterPoint's revised rate schedules and tariffs — to April 6, 2017. City Council approved the rate suspension to allow the City time to engage a rate expert to review the rate request, request information from CenterPoint related to the proposed increase, and assist with the preparation of a final rate commendation. During the suspension period, the City also held a public meeting (January 30, 2017) for in-City customers to allow ratepayers the opportunity to provide comment regarding customer service and the proposed rate change.

During the proposed public hearing on March 1, 2017, the City's rate experts will present a summary of findings and rate recommendations. CenterPoint and any intervenors will also have an opportunity to present their respective positions. A summary of concerns raised by customers during the public meeting will also be provided. ARA anticipates presenting a proposed rate ordinance to City Council for approval March 22, 2017. Pursuant to State Law, City Council must make a final determination regarding the rate request no later than April 6, 2017.

Departmental Approval Authority:



**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham	Phone: (832) 393-8503
Alisa Talley	Phone: (832) 393-8643



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

Item Creation Date: 1/13/2017

MYR ~ 2017 Houston Municipal Employees Pension System
Council Memo 1-13-17

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

CONFIRMATION of the appointment of **DENISE CASTILLO-RHODES** to Position 11 of the **HOUSTON MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES PENSION SYSTEM BOARD OF TRUSTEES**, for a three year term

Background:

Office of the Mayor

CITY OF HOUSTON

Anna Russell,
City Secretary
Marta Crinejo,
Agenda Director

From:

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from January 25, 2017, to receive nominations for Position 11 of the Houston Municipal Employees Pension System Board of Trustees. The three year term of the current vacant position expires June 1, 2017:

Position	Member	Nominated by
Position 11	Richard Badger/Vacant	CM Pennington

Nominees must have expertise in at least one of the following areas:

- Accounting, financial, pension, investment or actuarial.

DB/jsk

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2017

MYR ~ 2017 TIRZ # 7 OST RA ReAppts. ltr. 2-14-17

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE**:

- Position One - **ALGENITA SCOTT DAVIS**, reappointment, for a term to expire 5/6/2019
- Position Two - **KATHLEEN L. O'REILLY**, appointment, for a term to expire 5/6/2018
- Position Three - **ZINETTAA. BURNEY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 5/6/2019; and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2017
- Position Four - **PAULETTE W. WAGNER**, appointment, for a term to expire 5/6/2018
- Position Five - **MAX A. MILLER, JR.**, appointment, for a term to expire 5/6/2019

Background:

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance Nos. 97-478, 97-565, 99-914 and 99-1069 and Resolution No. 98-28, I am appointing or reappointing the following individuals to the Board of Directors of the Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone (TIRZ No. 7) and to the Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority, subject to City Council confirmation:

Algenita Scott Davis, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire May 6, 2019;
Kathleen L. O'Reilly, appointment to Position Two, for a term to expire May 6, 2018;
Zinetta A. Burney, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire May 6, 2019,
and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2017;
Paulette W. Wagner, appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire May 6, 2018; and
Max A. Miller Jr., appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire May 6, 2019.

The résumés of the appointees are attached for your review.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

District I

Item Creation Date: 12/6/2016

HPL: Naming of the Central Library Plaza as the Barbara Bush Literacy Plaza in honor of Barbara Bush

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director of the Library Department for approval to name the Central Library Plaza the **BARBARA BUSH LITERACY PLAZA** in honor of Barbara Bush - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

City Council is asked to approve a motion to name the Central Library Plaza the Barbara Bush Literacy Plaza in honor of literacy advocate and former First Lady Barbara Bush.

Executive Order 1-4, Renaming of City Facilities, gives the Houston Library Board (now the Houston Public Library Foundation) the authority to "honor or memorialize individuals whose contributions to society the Library Board believes are consistent with the nature and mission of the Library."

Mrs. Barbara Bush is a person whose name is synonymous with literacy. She has dedicated her life to public service and, after leaving the White House in 1989, she focused on her passion for literacy. The naming effort seeks to provide a public space that honors her significant achievements and creates a physical focal point for literacy in Houston.

Currently the Library Plaza is the gateway to the Central Library and the historic Julia Ideson Building. Over 650,000 Library patrons pass through the Plaza to access library services. Hundreds of thousands visit the Plaza during downtown events such as charity walks, parades, festivals, outdoor exhibitions and City occasions. The space is currently undergoing renovations (Ordinance 2016-0624, passed by City Council on August 24, 2016) and will be transformed into a destination in its' own right that focuses on Houston's commitment to literacy.

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required, as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Mary Hammond
832.393.1368

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

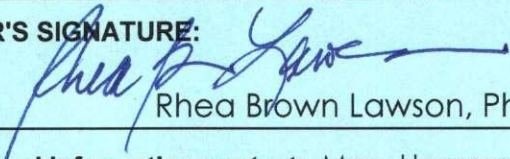
Signed RCA
HPLF Waiver

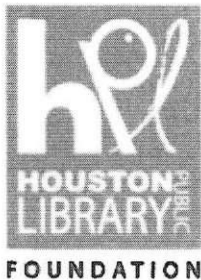
Type

Signed Cover sheet
Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Naming of the Central Library Plaza as the Barbara Bush Literacy Plaza		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Library Department	Origination Date 12-6-2016	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.	Council District affected: I		
For additional information contact: Mary Hammond 832.393.1368	Date and identification of prior authorizing council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: Approve a motion to name the Central Library Plaza the Barbara Bush Literacy Plaza in honor of Barbara Bush			
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A		FIN Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>City Council is asked to approve a motion to name the Central Library Plaza the Barbara Bush Literacy Plaza in honor of literacy advocate and former First Lady Barbara Bush.</p> <p>Executive Order 1-47, Renaming of City Facilities, gives the Houston Library Board (now the Houston Public Library Foundation) the authority to "honor or memorialize individuals whose contributions to society the Library Board believes are consistent with the nature and mission of the Library."</p> <p>Mrs. Barbara Bush is a person whose name is synonymous with literacy. She has dedicated her life to public service and, after leaving the White House in 1989, she focused on her passion for literacy. The naming effort seeks to provide a public space that honors her significant achievements and creates a physical focal point for literacy in Houston.</p> <p>Currently the Library Plaza is the gateway to the Central Library and the historic Julia Ideson Building. Over 650,000 Library patrons pass through the Plaza to access library services. Hundreds of thousands visit the Plaza during downtown events such as charity walks, parades, festivals, outdoor exhibitions and City occasions. The space is currently undergoing renovations (Ordinance 2016-0624 passed by City Council on August 24, 2016) and will be transformed into a destination in its' own right that focuses on Houston's commitment to literacy.</p> <p>Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required, as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.</p>			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID#	
Finance Director:			



Board Resolution

Board of Directors

Licia A. Green-Ellis
Chairman

Zarine Boyce
Vice Chairman

Tina Arias Peterman
Treasurer

Neil Thomas
Acting Secretary

Ryan Leach

Christopher Lloyd

Sue Lovell

Sheila Mayfield

Carme Williams

Mayor Sylvester Turner
Ex-Officio

Superintendent HISD
Richard Carranza
Ex-Officio

Lauren Guillerma
Friends of HPL
Ex-Officio

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.
HPL Director

Sally Swanson, CFRE
HPL Foundation Director

At the meeting of the Board of Directors of the Houston Public Library Foundation on Tuesday, January 24, 2017, the following resolution was proposed and approved by the board:

Resolved:

That the Houston Public Library Foundation Board hereby resolves to make an exception, as is their discretionary right according to City of Houston Executive Order 1-47 "Naming of City Facilities," Section VII of Attachment B, to waive the naming agreement requirement for the Barbara Bush Literacy Plaza.

The Board of Directors has voted on this day and found that this is in the best interest of the Library. The vote exceeded the 2/3 threshold as required.

Signed:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Licia Green-Ellis', written over a horizontal line.

Licia Green-Ellis



Board Resolution

Board of Directors

Licia A. Green-Ellis
Chairman

Zarine Boyce
Vice Chairman

Tina Arias Peterman
Treasurer

Neil Thomas
Acting Secretary

Ryan Leach

Christopher Lloyd

Sue Lovell

Sheila Mayfield

Carme Williams

Mayor Sylvester Turner
Ex-Officio

Superintendent HISD
Richard Carranza
Ex-Officio

Lauren Guillerman
Friends of HPL
Ex-Officio

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.
HPL Director

Sally Swanson, CFRE
HPL Foundation Director

At the meeting of the Board of Directors of the Houston Public Library Foundation on Tuesday, January 24, 2017, the following resolution was proposed and approved by the board:

Resolved:

That the Houston Public Library Foundation Board hereby resolves to make an exception, as is their discretionary right according to City of Houston Executive Order 1-47 "Naming of City Facilities," Section VII of Attachment B, to waive the naming agreement requirement for the Barbara Bush Literacy Plaza.

The Board of Directors has voted on this day and found that this is in the best interest of the Library. The vote exceeded the 2/3 threshold as required.

Signed:

A blue ink signature of Licia Green-Ellis, written in a cursive style.

Licia Green-Ellis



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

District B

Item Creation Date: 3/16/2016

HAS - A/W - SpawGlass Construction Corp. for Central Plant
Upgrades at IAH

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System for approval of final contract amount of \$34,666,110.20 and acceptance of work on contract with **SPAWGLASS CONSTRUCTION, CORP.** for Services related to Central Plant Upgrades at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston Project No. 621 - 1.47% above the original contract amount - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$34,666,110.20, which is 1.47% above the original contract amount of \$34,162,859.00, accept work, and authorize final payment.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In response to a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for this project, eight firms (Burns and McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc., Jacobs/McCarthy-Way/FISK, Manhattan Construction Company, SpawGlass Construction Corporation, TD Industries, Bartlett Cocke General Contractors, Vaughn Construction, Shah+Smith & Associates with Gowan, Inc., The Gonzalez Group LP) submitted Statements of Qualifications. The evaluation committee evaluated and ranked the proposals based on selection criteria (experience and staff, experience as a design build team, past client satisfaction, performance in meeting budget and schedule, safety performance, project management methodology, and quality assurances), interviewed four short-listed firms (Burns and McDonnell, Jacobs/McCarthy, Manhattan Construction, and SpawGlass Construction Corporation), and recommended SpawGlass Construction Corporation as the best respondent.

On August 10, 2011, Council approved a design build Agreement with SpawGlass Construction Corp. in the amount of **\$1,923,540.00** for Phase I Pre-Construction Services related to Central Plant Upgrades, at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/ Houston (IAH) Project No. 621. The services provided during Phase I, consisted of design and pre-construction services and included establishing a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Phase II, Construction.

On June 13, 2012, Council approved an additional appropriation for Phase II, Early GMP package with an original contract amount of **\$8,130,646.00**. The Phase II Early GMP Package consisted of the following:

- The demolition of three chillers;
- The demolition of three steam boilers;
- The demolition of Cooling Tower No. 2;
- The Construction of a replacement Cooling Tower No. 2;
- Asbestos remediation to remove asbestos that was found in all the demolished items.

On September 26, 2012, Council approved an additional appropriation for the Final Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), with an original contract amount of **\$21,246,345.00**, for the remaining and largest portion of the construction of the IAH Central Plant Upgrades. This included two 3000 ton electric chillers, 5 hot water boilers, ultra-low NO_x

burners for the two large power boilers, new control building, solar power system, and controls upgrades at Terminals A and C.

On May 15, 2013, Council approved Amendment No. 1, with an original contract amount of **\$2,862,328.00**, to provide an additional 2,500 ton high efficiency electric chiller to replace a 25 year old 2,500 ton Chiller No. 5 that failed since the beginning of the project. This chiller provides critical redundancy for the production of air conditioning chilled water to the central terminal complex. This Amendment also provided funding to support the installation of chilled water and heating system piping, associated components and pumping system to provide heating service and chilled water air conditioning service to the newly constructed Terminal B South facility.

This project provided upgrades to the Central Plant for VALE Grant emissions, reduction in energy costs, increase in the cooling and heating capacity of the Central Plant, modifications to the building for ADA compliance, and terminal building HVAC control upgrades and was funded, in part, through Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Voluntary Airport Low Emissions Program (VALE) grant funds intended to reduce airport ground emissions.

The **original** contract amount approved was \$34,162,859.00. The final contract amount was increased by \$503,251.20, or 1.47%, representing Work Change Directives/Change Orders that addressed unforeseen conditions encountered throughout the duration of the project.

It is now requested that Council pass a motion to approve the **final** contract amount of **\$34,666,110.20**

The funds were allocated as follows:

Approval Date (O) Ordinance	Phase	Original Contract Amount	Contingency	Testing	Total Appropriation
08/10/2011 (O)2011-0678	PreCon Services	\$ 1,923,540.00	N/A	N/A	\$1,923,540.00
06/13/2012 (O)2012-0541	Early GMP	\$ 8,130,646.00	\$ 406,533.00	\$243,919.00	\$8,781,098.00
09/26/2012 (O)2012-0857	Final GMP	\$21,246,345.00	\$1,274,781.00	\$531,159.00	\$23,052,285.00
05/15/2013 (O)2013-0459	Amendment 1	\$ 2,862,328.00	\$ 105,900.00	\$44,125.00	\$3,012,353.00
	Total	\$34,162,859.00	\$1,787,214.00	\$819,203.00	\$36,769,276.00

Original Contract Amount: \$34,162,859.00

Final Contract Amount: \$34,666,110.20

Contract Increase Amount: **\$ 503,251.20**

The construction term was 701 days.

During construction, the project was managed and inspected by Houston Airport System (HAS) personnel.

ENGINEERING SERVICES TESTING CONTRACT:

Engineering Testing Services were provided by Fugro Consultants, Inc. under contract 73356.

PAY OR PLAY: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST

This contract was approved prior to the passage of the Hire Houston First Ordinance.

DBE PARTICIPATION:

SpawGlass Construction Corp. has achieved a 28.82% participation on a 30% goal, earning a Satisfactory rating by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

08/10/2011(O)2011-0678
06/13/2012(O)2012-0541
09/26/2012(O)2012-0857
05/15/2013(O)2013-0459

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

PRIOR APPROPRIATIONS:

08/10/11	\$ 961,770.00	HAS-FAA Grants (8000)
08/10/11	\$ 961,770.00	HAS-Consd2004NAMT(8204)
06/13/12	\$ 4,300,000.00	HAS-Consolid2000 (8200)
06/13/12	\$ 1,121,197.31	HAS-Consd2001AMT (8201)
06/13/12	\$ 910,000.00	HAS-FAA Grants (8000)
06/13/12	\$ 2,449,900.69	HAS-Aprt Improvement (8011)
09/26/12	\$ 14,000,000.00	HAS-Consd2004 AMT (8203)
09/26/12	\$ 6,928,230.00	HAS FAA Grants (8000)
09/26/12	\$ 2,124,055.00	HAS Aprt Improvement (8011)
05/15/13	\$ 208,405.52	HAS-Consd2001AMT (8201)
05/15/13	\$ 2,803,947.48	HAS-Consd2004NAMT (8204)
Total	\$ 36,769,276.00	

Contact Information:

Rhonda Arnold	281/233-1618
Robert Barker	281/233-1953

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 3/16/2016

**HAS - AWW - SpawGlass Construction Corp. for Central Plant Upgrades at IAH
Agenda Item#:**

Background:

Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$34,666,110.20, which is 1.47% above the original contract amount of \$34,162,859.00, accept work, and authorize final payment.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In response to a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for this project, eight firms (Burns and McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc., Jacobs/McCarthy-Way/FISK, Manhattan Construction Company, SpawGlass Construction Corporation, TD Industries, Bartlett Cocke General Contractors, Vaughn Construction, Shah+Smith & Associates with Gowan, Inc., The Gonzalez Group LP) submitted Statements of Qualifications. The evaluation committee evaluated and ranked the proposals based on selection criteria (experience and staff, experience as a design build team, past client satisfaction, performance in meeting budget and schedule, safety performance, project management methodology, and quality assurances), interviewed four short-listed firms (Burns and McDonnell, Jacobs/McCarthy, Manhattan Construction, and SpawGlass Construction Corporation), and recommended SpawGlass Construction Corporation as the best respondent.

On August 10, 2011, Council approved a design build Agreement with SpawGlass Construction Corp. in the amount of **\$1,923,540.00** for Phase I Pre-Construction Services related to Central Plant Upgrades, at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/ Houston (IAH) Project No. 621. The services provided during Phase I, consisted of design and pre-construction services and included establishing a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Phase II, Construction.

On June 13, 2012, Council approved an additional appropriation for Phase II, Early GMP package with an original contract amount of **\$8,130,646.00**. The Phase II Early GMP Package consisted of the following:

- The demolition of three chillers;
- The demolition of three steam boilers;
- The demolition of Cooling Tower No. 2;
- The Construction of a replacement Cooling Tower No. 2;
- Asbestos remediation to remove asbestos that was found in all the demolished items.

On September 26, 2012, Council approved an additional appropriation for the Final Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), with an original contract amount of **\$21,246,345.00**, for the remaining and largest portion of the construction of the IAH Central Plant Upgrades. This included two 3000 ton electric chillers, 5 hot water boilers, ultra-low NOx burners for the two large power boilers, new control building, solar power system, and controls upgrades at Terminals A and C.

On May 15, 2013, Council approved Amendment No. 1, with an original contract amount of **\$2,862,328.00**, to provide an additional 2,500 ton high efficiency electric chiller to replace a 25 year old 2,500 ton Chiller No. 5 that failed since the beginning of the project. This chiller provides critical redundancy for the production of air conditioning chilled water to the central terminal complex. This Amendment also provided funding to support the installation of chilled water and heating system piping, associated components and pumping system to provide heating service and chilled water air conditioning service to the newly constructed Terminal B South facility.

This project provided upgrades to the Central Plant for VALE Grant emissions, reduction in energy costs, increase in the cooling and heating capacity of the Central Plant, modifications to the building for ADA compliance, and terminal building HVAC control upgrades and was funded, in part, through Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Voluntary Airport Low Emissions Program (VALE) grant funds intended to reduce airport ground emissions.

The original contract amount approved was \$34,162,859.00. The final contract amount was increased by \$503,251.20, or 1.47%, representing Work Change Directives/Change Orders that addressed unforeseen conditions encountered throughout the duration of the project.

It is now requested that Council pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of **\$34,666,110.20**.

The funds were allocated as follows:

Approval Date (O) Ordinance	Phase	Original Contract Amount	Contingency	Testing	Total Appropriation
08/10/2011 (O)2011-0678	PreCon Services	\$ 1,923,540.00	N/A	N/A	\$1,923,540.00
06/13/2012 (O)2012-0541	Early GMP	\$ 8,130,646.00	\$ 406,533.00	\$243,919.00	\$8,781,098.00
09/26/2012 (O)2012-0857	Final GMP	\$21,246,345.00	\$1,274,781.00	\$531,159.00	\$23,052,285.00
05/15/2013 (O)2013-0459	Amendment 1	\$ 2,862,328.00	\$ 105,900.00	\$44,125.00	\$3,012,353.00
	Total	\$34,162,859.00	\$1,787,214.00	\$819,203.00	\$36,769,276.00

Original Contract Amount: \$34,162,859.00
Final Contract Amount: \$34,666,110.20
Contract Increase Amount: \$ 503,251.20

The construction term was 701 days.

During construction, the project was managed and inspected by Houston Airport System (HAS) personnel.

ENGINEERING SERVICES TESTING CONTRACT:

Engineering Testing Services were provided by Fugro Consultants, Inc. under contract 73356.

PAY OR PLAY: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST

This contract was approved prior to the passage of the Hire Houston First Ordinance.

DBE PARTICIPATION:

SpawGlass Construction Corp. has achieved a 28.82% participation on a 30% goal, earning a Satisfactory rating by the Office of Business Opportunity. (See attached OBO Compliance Audit)

Director's Signature:

12/5/13


Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

08/10/2011(O)2011-0678
06/13/2012(O)2012-0541
09/26/2012(O)2012-0857
05/15/2013(O)2013-0459

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

PRIOR APPROPRIATIONS:

08/10/11	\$ 961,770.00	HAS-FAA Grants (8000)
08/10/11	\$ 961,770.00	HAS-Consd2004NAMT(8204)
06/13/12	\$ 4,300,000.00	HAS-Consolid2000 (8200)
06/13/12	\$ 1,121,197.31	HAS-Consd2001AMT (8201)
06/13/12	\$ 910,000.00	HAS-FAA Grants (8000)
06/13/12	\$ 2,449,900.69	HAS-Aprt Improvement (8011)
09/26/12	\$ 14,000,000.00	HAS-Consd2004 AMT (8203)
09/26/12	\$ 6,928,230.00	HAS FAA Grants (8000)
09/26/12	\$ 2,124,055.00	HAS Aprt Improvement (8011)
05/15/13	\$ 208,405.52	HAS-Consd2001AMT (8201)
05/15/13	\$ 2,803,947.48	HAS-Consd2004NAMT (8204)
Total	\$ 36,769,276.00	

CONTACT INFORMATION:

NS
Rhonda Arnold 281/233-1618
Robert Barker 281/233-1953



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

District H

Item Creation Date: 1/26/2017

20PJ106 Accept Work / McKinney Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$2,621,596.95 and acceptance of work on contract with **MCKINNEY CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Friendly Acres Area - 4.71% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Friendly Acres Area; WBS No. S-000035-0178-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,621,596.95 or 4.71% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of the construction of approximately 38,576 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Friendly Acres Area. AIA Engineers, Ltd. designed the project with 350 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to McKinney Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,751,295.70.

LOCATION: The project is bounded by Topping St. on the north, Hurley on the south, Lundy St. on the east and US-59 northbound frontage road on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 414X, 454B and 454C.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, McKinney Construction, Inc. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price is \$2,621,596.95, a decrease of \$129,698.75 or 4.71% under the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE goal established for this project was 21.66%. According to

Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 20.44%. Contractor's MWBE/SBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E. Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000035-0178-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance # 2014-1171 Dated: 12/17/2014

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$3,141,500.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
(832) 395-2355

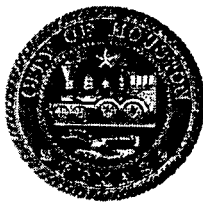
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 1/26/2017

20PJ106 Accept Work / McKinney Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Friendly Acres Area; WBS No. S-000035-0178-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,621,596.95 or 4.71% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of the construction of approximately 38,576 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Friendly Acres Area. AIA Engineers, Ltd. designed the project with 350 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to McKinney Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,751,295.70.

LOCATION: The project is bounded by Topping St. on the north, Hurley on the south, Lundy St. on the east and US-59 northbound frontage road on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 414X, 454B and 454C.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, McKinney Construction, Inc. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price is \$2,621,596.95, a decrease of \$129,698.75 or 4.71% under the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE goal established for this project was 21.66%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 20.44%. Contractor's MWBE/SBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.


Dale A. Rudick, P.E. Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000035-0178-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance # 2014-1171 Dated: 12/17/2014

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$3,141,500.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
(832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

OBO

Prior Council Action

Affidavit of Ownership

Tax Report

Type

Backup Material

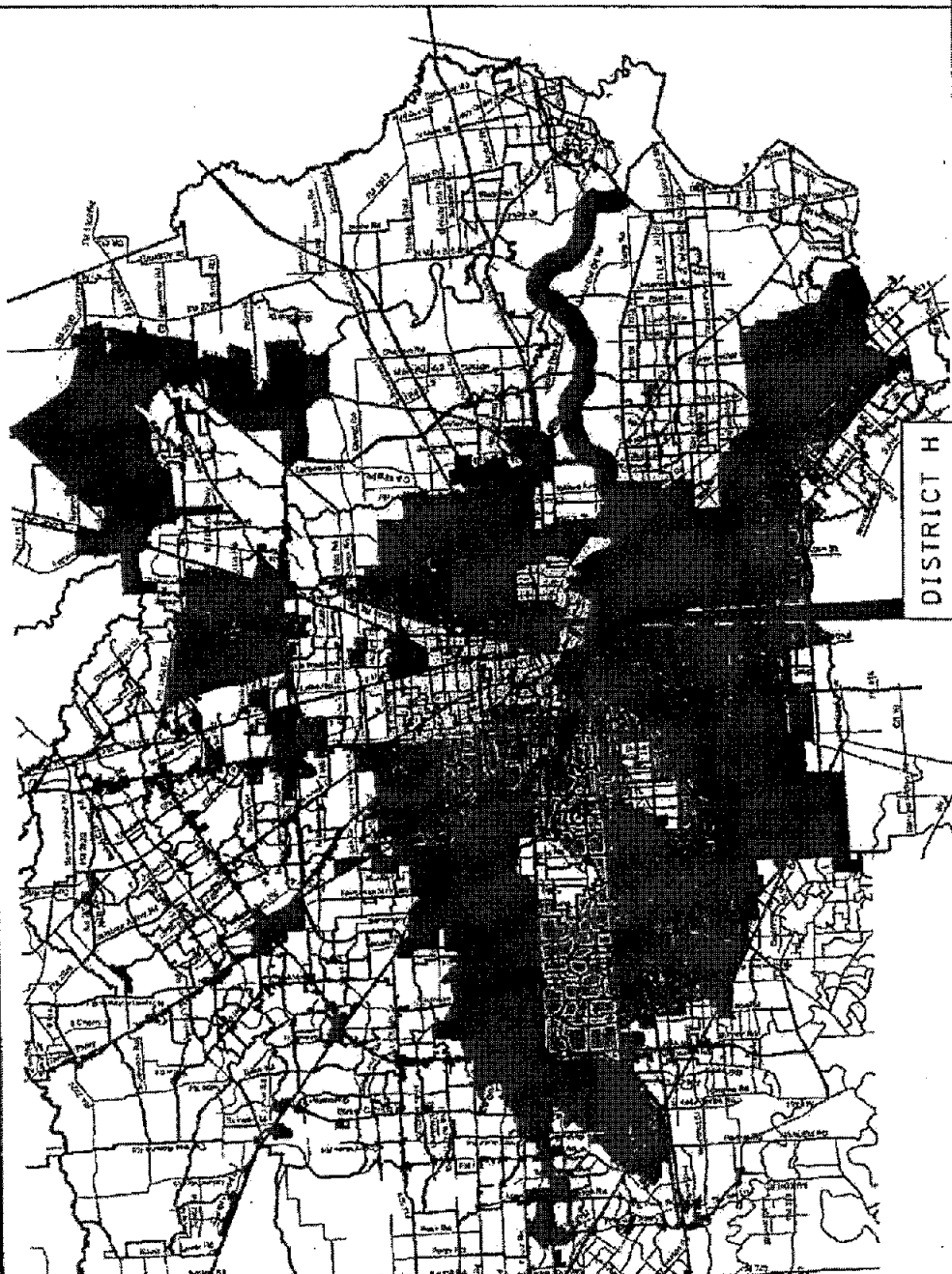
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

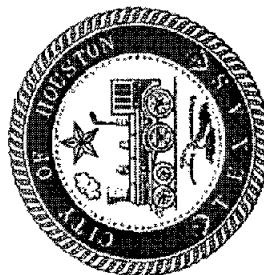
Backup Material

TXPROJ\TX2177-00\Drawings\OGN\WIS\WBS -0178-3 FA COUNCIL MAP.dgn



KEY MAP 414 X, 454 B & C

COUNCIL DISTRICT H
COUNCIL MEMBER
ED GONZALEZ



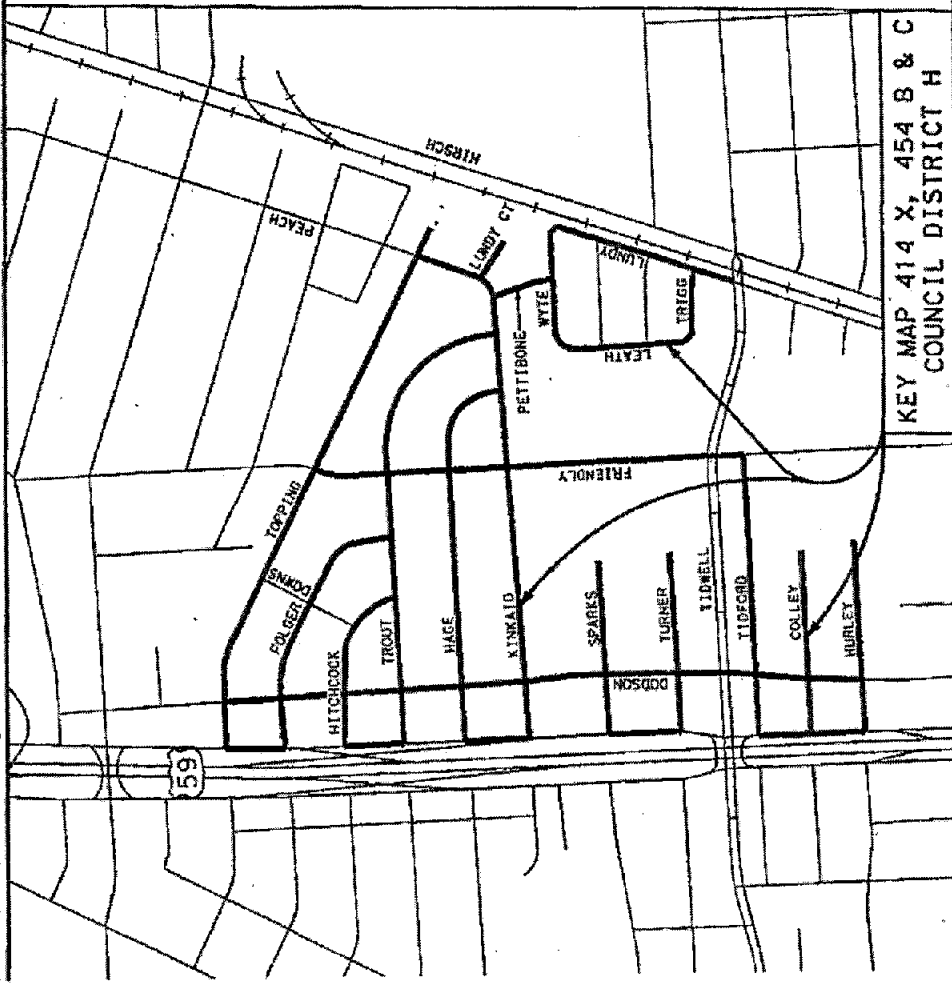
CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
IN
FRIENDLY ACRES AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0178-3

COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

SCALE: NTS DATE: 10/07/11



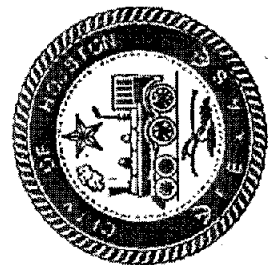
AIA ENGINEERS, LTD.
CONSULTANTS
15310 PARK ROW, HOUSTON, TX 77054
PHONE: (281) 432-4140 FAX: # 2801



KEY MAP 414 X, 454 B & C
COUNCIL DISTRICT H

STREET	START STREET	END STREET	OLD SIZE	NEW SIZE	LENGTH IN FEET
Topping	Hirsch	US-59	8	8	3745
Folger	Trout	US-59	6	8	1765
Hitchcock	Trout	US-59	8	8	1060
Trout	Kinkaid	US-59	6	8	3050
Hage	US-59	Kinkaid	4, 6	8	2530
Kinkaid	US-59	Pettibone	6, 8	8	2710
Peach	Pettibone	Topping	8	8	580
Turner (Looping)	US-59	END (east)	6	8	1860
Sparks (Looping)	US-59	END (east)	6	8	1900
US-59 Frontage	Topping	Folger	6	8	325
US-59 Frontage	Hitchcock	Trout	6	8	325
US-59 Frontage	Hage	Kinkaid	6	8	405
US-59 Frontage*	Sparks	Turner	6	8	415
Wyte	Tidford	Colley	6	8	645
Leath	Leath	Lundy	8	8	780
Trigg	Wyte	Trigg	6	8	890
Lundy	Leath	Lundy	6	8	410
(// to Hirsch)	Wyte	Tidwell	8	8	1280
Pettibone	Kinkaid	Wyte	2	8	370
Lundy Court	Peach	END (east)	2	8	270
Dobson	Topping	Hurley	12	12	4065
Friendly	Topping	Tidford	8	8	2870
Colley (Looping)	US-59	END (east)	6	8	1900
Tidford	US-59	Friendly	6	8	1680
Hurley (Looping)	US-59	END (east)	6	8	2100
US-59 Frontage	Hurley	Colley	6	8	360
TOTAL					38290

PROJECT VICINITY MAP	
EXHIBIT B	
SCALE: NTS	DATE: 06/11/12



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
IN
FRIENDLY ACRES AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0178-3

AIA
AIA ENGINEERS LTD.
CONSULTANTS
12115 PARK ROW, HOUSTON, TX 77064
PHONE (281) 493-1140
TELE FAX (281) 493-1140



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/7/2017

S25874 - Freightliner Cab & Chassis Replacement Parts and
Repair Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER, INC for Freightliner Cab & Chassis Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$3,779,700.00 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

Sole Bid Received for S35-S25874 - Approve an award to Houston Freightliner, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$3,779,700.00 for Freightliner cab & chassis replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an awards to **Houston Freightliner, Inc.** on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed **\$3,779,700.00** for Freightliner cab and chassis replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department (FMD). It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases as needed for a **thirty-six month period with two, one-year options**. This award consists of price lists and line items for various Freightliner cab and chassis replacement parts and repair services, which include; but are not limited to radiators, clutch fans, air condition condensers, cylinders, valves, filters, idler arms, switches, axles coils, joystick handles and etc. These materials will be used by the FMD to repair and maintain Freightliner cab and chassis trucks citywide. This award also includes a **\$319,700.00** labor component for the repair of equipment that cannot be performed by City personnel.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas Bid Law. Nine prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one bid was received. Houston Freightliner, Inc. is the sole distributor and service provider for Freightliner parts for the Houston area and the surrounding counties.

This item will replace the Emergency Purchase Order Item No. 12, approved by Council Motion 2016-0348, passed July 13, 2016.

M/WBE Subcontractor:

This bid was issued with an 11% MWBE participation goal. Houston Freightliner, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

VENDOR NAME	TYPE OF WORK	DOLLAR AMOUNT
Peter Batarese Enterprises, dba Wayside Auto & Trucks Parts	Providing parts	\$415,767.00

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Houston Freightliner, Inc. is a designated HHF, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fleet Management	\$755,940.00	\$3,023,760.00	\$3,779,700.00

Amount of Funding:

\$3,779,700.00

Fleet Management Fund (1005)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield	FMD	832-393-6910
Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
John Dearmon	SPD	832-393-8744

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet
MWBE

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/7/2017

S25874 - Freightliner Cab & Chassis Replacement Parts and Repair Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Sole Bid Received for S35-S25874 - Approve an award to Houston Freightliner, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$3,779,700.00 for Freightliner cab & chassis replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an awards to **Houston Freightliner, Inc.** on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed **\$3,779,700.00** for Freightliner cab and chassis replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department (FMD). It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases as needed for a **thirty-six month period with two, one-year options**. This award consists of price lists and line items for various Freightliner cab and chassis replacement parts and repair services, which include; but are not limited to radiators, clutch fans, air condition condensers, cylinders, valves, filters, idler arms, switches, axles coils, joystick handles and etc. These materials will be used by the FMD to repair and maintain Freightliner cab and chassis trucks citywide. This award also includes a **\$319,700.00** labor component for the repair of equipment that cannot be performed by City personnel.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas Bid Law. Nine prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one bid was received. Houston Freightliner, Inc. is the sole distributor and service provider for Freightliner parts for the Houston area and the surrounding counties.

This item will replace the Emergency Purchase Order Item No. 12, approved by Council Motion 2016-0348, passed July 13, 2016.

M/WBE Subcontractor:

This bid was issued with an 11% MWBE participation goal. Houston Freightliner, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

VENDOR NAME	TYPE OF WORK	DOLLAR AMOUNT
Peter Batarse Enterprises, dba Wayside Auto & Trucks Parts	Providing parts	\$415,767.00

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Houston Freightliner, Inc. is a designated HHF, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division


Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fleet Management	\$755,940.00	\$3,023,760.00	\$3,779,700.00

Amount of Funding:

\$3,779,700.00

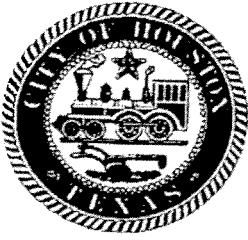
Fleet Management Fund (1005)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield	FMD	832-393-6910
Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
John Dearmon	SPD	832-393-8744

2/10/2017

Notice of Intent



THIS AGREEMENT IS SUBJECT TO MEDIATION AND CAN BE INITIATED BY THE COMPANIES SIGNED BELOW OR THE OFFICE OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY.

To: City of Houston
Administering Department

Date: 11-14-16

Project Name and Number Freightliner Cab + Chassis Replacement
Parts + Repair Services 535-525874

Bid Amount: 3,779,700.00

M/W/SBE Goal: 1190

Houston Freightliner
Prime Contractor, agrees to enter into a contractual agreement

with Peter Batarse ENT
MWSBE Subcontractor, who will provide the following goods/

services in connection with the above referenced contract:

Parts

for an estimated amount of \$ 415,767.00 or 11 % of the total contract value.

Peter Batarse ENT
(M/W/SBE Subcontractor) is currently certified with the City of Houston's Office of Business Opportunity to function in the aforementioned capacity.

Houston Freightliner
Prime Contractor

Peter Batarse ENT
M/W/SBE Subcontractor

intend to work on the above-named contract in accordance with the M/W/DBE Participation Section of the City of Houston Bid Provisions, contingent upon award of the contract to the aforementioned Prime Contractor.

Signed (Prime Contractor)

William Simko

Printed Signature

Corp General Parts Manager

Title

Date

Signed (M/W/SBE Subcontractor)

PETER BATARSE

Printed Signature

PRESIDENT

Title

Date



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/10/2017

C25754 – Concrete Masonry Unit (CMU) Wall Stabilization Repairs - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

UNITED RESTORATION AND PRESERVATION, INC for Concrete Masonry Unit Wall Stabilization Repairs for General Services Department - \$157,146.12 and contingencies for a total amount not to exceed \$188,575.34 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S63-C25754 – Approve an award to United Restoration and Preservation, Inc., on its low bid in an amount of \$157,146.12 and contingencies (20% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$31,429.22 for a total amount not to exceed \$188,575.34 for Concrete Masonry Unit (CMU) Wall Stabilization Repairs for the General Services Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Interim Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **United Restoration and Preservation, Inc.** on its low bid in an amount of \$157,146.12 and contingencies (20% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in an amount of \$31,429.22 for a total amount **not to exceed \$188,575.34** for the General Services Department on behalf of the Department of Public Works and Engineering, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixty-seven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and three bids were received as outlined below:

	<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>BID TOTAL</u>
1.	United Restoration and Preservation, Inc.	\$157,146.12
2.	Restocon Corporation	\$195,253.00
3.	Frost Construction Co., Inc.	\$269,000.00

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials equipment, tools, permits, supervision and transportation necessary for CMU wall stabilization repairs to the Bob Lanier Public Works and Engineering Building, 3rd Floor, located at 611 Walker St., Houston, TX 77002. The work includes, but is not limited to removing temporary stabilizing measures, temporary bracing and shoring, joint reinforcement, CMU rebuild and site clean-up. In addition, the contractor shall be required to prepare the work area for inspection. The wall stabilization repairs will result in a safe working environment for maintenance operations personnel. The contractor shall have 42 calendar days to complete the work on this project after receipt of the City of Houston

Purchase Order.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed suppliers do not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First and Hire Houston First firms were within three percent

do not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$188,575.34

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Jacquelyn Nisby, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	(832) 393-8023
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8742
Yesenia Chuca, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA#C25754-Untied Restoration

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/10/2017

C25754 – Concrete Masonry Unit (CMU) Wall Stabilization Repairs - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S63-C25754 – Approve an award to United Restoration and Preservation, Inc., on its low bid in an amount \$157,146.12 and contingencies (20% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$31,429.22 for a total amount not to exceed \$188,575.34 for Concrete Masonry Unit (CMU) Wall Stabilization Repairs for the General Services Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **United Restoration and Preservation, Inc.** on its low bid in an amount of \$157,146.12 and contingencies (20% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in an amount of \$31,429.22 for a total amount **not to exceed \$188,575.34** for the General Services Department on behalf of the Department of Public Works and Engineering, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixty-seven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and three bids were received as outlined below:

	<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>BID TOTAL</u>
1.	United Restoration and Preservation, Inc.	\$157,146.12
2.	Restocon Corporation	\$195,253.00
3.	Frost Construction Co., Inc.	\$269,000.00

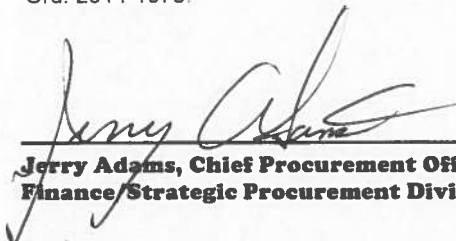
The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials equipment, tools, permits, supervision and transportation necessary for CMU wall stabilization repairs to the Bob Lanier Public Works and Engineering Building, 3rd Floor, located at 611 Walker St., Houston, TX 77002. The work includes, but is not limited to removing temporary stabilizing measures, temporary bracing and shoring, joint reinforcement, CMU rebuild and site clean-up. In addition, the contractor shall be required to prepare the work area for inspection. The wall stabilization repairs will result in a safe working environment for maintenance operations personnel. The contractor shall have 42 calendar days to complete the work on this project after receipt of the City of Houston Purchase Order.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed suppliers do not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$188,575.34

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Jacquelyn Nisby, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	(832) 393-8023
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8742
Yesenia Chuca, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729

2/10/2017



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

District B, District C, District H, District I

Item Creation Date:

HHD Purchase Order for UTMB 4th "R" Curriculum

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH to develop partnerships with one or more Houston Independent School District middle and high schools to implement the "Fourth R (relationships)" curriculum - \$90,883.48 - Grant Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Recommendation from the Director of Health for approval of a purchase order in the amount of \$90,883.48 for the University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB) to develop partnerships with one or more Houston Independent School District middle and high schools to implement the "Fourth R (relationships)" curriculum.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approval of a purchase order in the amount of \$90,883.48 for the University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB) to develop partnerships with one or more Houston Independent School District middle and high schools to implement the "Fourth R (relationships)" curriculum.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of a purchase order in the amount of \$90,883.48 for the University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB) to develop partnerships with one or more Houston Independent School District middle and high schools to implement the "Fourth R (relationships)" curriculum. The purchase order will be for a period of the date of issuance of the purchase order through August 31, 2017.

The HHD Division of Adolescent Health Services program (DAHS) is working on teen dating and youth violence prevention projects as a strategy on the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) Teen Dating and Youth Violence by Addressing Shared Risk and Protective Factors grant. HHD will work with UTMB to develop partnerships with middle and/or high school schools in the Houston Independent School District, recruit and train teachers to implement the "Fourth R" curriculum.

The Fourth R is an intensive classroom-based curriculum that includes peer and school components to promote healthy adolescent relationships and reduce risky behaviors. The classroom-level component is a 27-lesson curriculum that teachers will implement with complete lessons plans, role-play exercises, rubrics, and handouts.

HHD will work with UTMB to implement the Fourth R curriculum in HISD middle and high schools that serve the largest numbers of students from the hotspot areas which includes some MBK schools in the following zip codes: 77016, 77091, 77022, 77006, and 77061. These zip codes were targeted due to the high occurrence of youth violence as reported by HPD. This curriculum may make an impact towards reducing youth crime and violence which aligns with MBK milestone six.

Funding for this service was approved by the FY2017 CDC Teen Dating and Youth Violence by Addressing Shared Risk and Protective Factors grant with funds not to exceed \$90,883.48. The deliverables will be satisfied by August 31, 2017.

Amount of Funding:

\$90,883.48

Federal State Local-Pass through Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Kathy Barton

Telephone: 832-393-5045; 713-826-5801

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

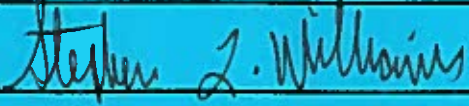
RCA (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Recommendation from the Director of Health for approval of a purchase order in the amount of \$90,883.48 for the University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB) to develop partnerships with one or more Houston Independent School District middle and high schools to implement the "Fourth R (relationships)" curriculum.		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. Director-Houston Department of Health and Human Services		Origination Date 01/23/2017		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: B,C,H, and I		
For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 832-393-5045; 713-826-5801		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of a purchase order in the amount of \$90,883.48 for the University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB) to develop partnerships with one or more Houston Independent School District middle and high schools to implement the "Fourth R (relationships)" curriculum.				
Amount of Funding: \$90,883.48 Federal State Local-Pass through Fund (5000)			Finance:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of a purchase order in the amount of \$90883.48 for the University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB) to develop partnerships with one or more Houston Independent School District middle and high schools to implement the "Fourth R (relationships)" curriculum. The purchase order will be for a period of the date of issuance of the purchase order through August 31, 2017. The HHD Division of Adolescent Health Services program (DAHS) is working on teen dating and youth violence prevention projects as a strategy on the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) Teen Dating and Youth Violence by Addressing Shared Risk and Protective Factors grant. HHD will work with UTMB to develop partnerships with middle and/or high school schools in the Houston Independent School District, recruit and train teachers to implement the "Fourth R" curriculum. The Fourth R is an intensive classroom-based curriculum that includes peer and school components to promote healthy adolescent relationships and reduce risky behaviors. The classroom-level component is a 27-lesson curriculum that teachers will implement with complete lessons plans, role-play exercises, rubrics, and handouts. HHD will work with UTMB to implement the Fourth R curriculum in HISD middle and high schools that serve the largest numbers of students from the hotspot areas which includes some MBK schools in the following zip codes: 77016, 77091, 77022, 77006, and 77061. These zip codes were targeted due to the high occurrence of youth violence as reported by HPD. This curriculum may make an impact towards reducing youth crime and violence which aligns with MBK milestone six. Funding for this service was approved by the FY2017 CDC Teen Dating and Youth Violence by Addressing Shared Risk and Protective Factors grant with funds not to exceed \$90,883.48. The deliverables will be satisfied by August 31, 2017. cc: Finance Legal Department Agenda Director				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Director	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2016

H26070 - Towed Vehicle Reporting Management System (TVRMS) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

UR INTERNATIONAL, INC for the Towed Vehicle Reporting Management System for Houston Police Department - \$63,600.00 - Auto Dealers Fund

Background:

S49-H26070 - Approve Sole Source Purchase from UR International, Inc. in the total amount of \$63,600.00 for Towed Vehicle Reporting Management System (TVRMS) Maintenance for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of maintenance for the Towed Vehicle Reporting Management System (TVRMS) in the total amount of **\$63,600.00** for the Houston Police Department and that authorization is given to issue a purchase orders as necessary, to **UR International, Inc.**

UR International, Inc. will provide one year of licensed access to the TVRMS application and software maintenance which includes 100 hours of help desk support, one year of website hosting and break fixes for the software. The hosted website allows citizens to find their vehicle if it has been towed.

UR International, Inc. is the sole distributor of the software components associated with the TVRMS system and sole service provider for this technology.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$63,600.00

Auto Dealers Fund (2200)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPT./DIVISION	PHONE
Clifton Journet III, Executive Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1779
Frank Rodriguez, Police Administrator	HPD	(713) 308-1700
Martin King , Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Norbert Aguilar, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8751

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA#H26070- UR International, Inc.

UR Intl Inc_Sole Source Justification

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2016

H26070 - Towed Vehicle Reporting Management System (TVRMS) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

Background:

S49-H26070 - Approve Sole Source Purchase from UR International, Inc. in the total amount of \$63,600.00 for Towed Vehicle Reporting Management System (TVRMS) Maintenance for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of maintenance for the Towed Vehicle Reporting Management System (TVRMS) in the total amount of **\$63,600.00** for the Houston Police Department and that authorization is given to issue a purchase orders as necessary, to **UR International, Inc.**

UR International, Inc. will provide one year of licensed access to the TVRMS application and software maintenance which includes 100 hours of help desk support, one year of website hosting and break fixes for the software. The hosted website allows citizens to find their vehicle if it has been towed.

UR International, Inc. is the sole distributor of the software components associated with the TVRMS system and sole service provider for this technology.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$63,600.00

Auto Dealers Fund (2200)

Contact Information:

NAME:

Clifton Journet III, Executive Analyst
Frank Rodriguez, Police Administrator
Martin King, Division Manager
Norbert Aguilar, Procurement Specialist

DEPT./DIVISION

PHONE

HPD	(713) 308-1779
HPD	(713) 308-1700
FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8751

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

H26070 Form B

UR Intl Inc. Clr Tax Report

UR Intl Inc. Ownership Inf Form

UR Intl Inc. Fair Campaign

UR Intl Inc. Sole Source Justification

Funding Information Request

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

2/10/2017



City of Houston
Finance-Strategic Procurement Division

Sole Source Justification

General Information	Date: 8/19/2016
Department: Police	Phone No. (713) 247-5508
Contact Name: Gerald Evans	Email: Gerald.Evans@HoustonPolice.org

Vendor Information	Requisition No. 10221191
Name: UR International, Inc.	Purchase Order No.
Address: 12551 Emily Ct. Sugar Land, TX 77478	Contract No.

Description. Please provide a description of the goods or services required, the duration or frequency of the requirement, and where will the services or goods be delivered. Please also identify the annual cost of this good or service.

This solution provides Towed Vehicle information to HPD Auto Dealers detail. Information such as the date, time, storage lot a vehicle has been towed to are included as well as other needed information. This also provides the hosting of the web site "findmytowedcar.com" for citizens to use to find the storage lot where the vehicle was impounded. This solution is critical for HPD to receive the information on towed vehicles to be handled in an appropriate and timely manner.

HPD is hiring a full time resource that will be replacing this solution with an in-house built and maintained solution. Estimated time frame is 12-18 months. Therefore HPD requests only a one year maintenance contract at this time to cover maintenance until the new solution is in place.

Type. Please select one of the options and explain below.

☒ Single Source ☐ Proprietary/Copyright Restrictions ☐ Equipment Compatibility

☐ Patented Product ☐ Exclusive or Unique Capability

Other: _____

Explanation: Why is this product or service the only one that would satisfy the requirement(s)?

This solution was created by URI International, Inc. for the Houston Police Department using requirements from HPD staff to handle the Towed Vehicle processes used by the Auto Dealers detail. This solution is maintained only by URI staff.

Due Diligence. Describe the due diligence performed that led to the conclusion that this is a sole source.

This solution was created by URI International, Inc. and is maintained only by their staff. No other vendors can provide maintenance or support.

Department Recommendation

Requestor: Gerald Evans

Date: 08/17/2016

Department Director: *[Signature]*

Date: 9/27/16

Chief Procurement Officer's Approval

Signature: *[Signature]*

Date: 10-5-16



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

District E

Item Creation Date: 12/27/2016

N26057 - Floway Vertical Pump - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

DXP ENTERPRISES, INC to Furnish and Deliver Floway Vertical Pump for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$68,500.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S78-N26057 – Approve the sole source purchase to furnish and deliver Floway vertical pump in an amount not to exceed \$68,500.00 for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an award to **DXP Enterprises, Inc.** on its sole source in an amount not to exceed **\$68,500.00** to furnish and deliver Floway vertical pump for the Department of Public Works and Engineering, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

This vertical pump will be installed and used to ensure the pumping capacity required to wash filters at East Water Purification Plants 1 & 2. Thus, the waste channel is available to receive more water from the filter wash process. Without the filter backwash in the treatment process, the plant will not be able to meet pumping capacity and would ultimately have shut down.

This purchase consists of one (1) vertical pump. The Floway vertical pump will come with a full one-year manufacturer's warranty on materials and workmanship and the life expectancy is about 15 years. The supplier shall have 15 calendar weeks to furnish and deliver the Floway vertical pump after receipt of the City of Houston purchase order.

DXP Enterprises, Inc is the sole authorized municipal representative in the state of Texas of the Floway vertical pump and has no other authorized representative providers.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$68,500.00

Combined Utility System General Fund (8305)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-2717
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA#N26057-DXP Enterprises, Inc.
Sole Source Justification

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/21/2017

District E

Item Creation Date: 12/27/2016

N26057 - Floway Vertical Pump - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 1.

Background:

S78-N26057 – Approve the sole source purchase to furnish and deliver Floway vertical pump in an amount not to exceed \$68,500.00 for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an award to **DXP Enterprises, Inc.** on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed **\$68,500.00** to furnish and deliver Floway vertical pump for the Department of Public Works and Engineering, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

This vertical pump will be installed and used to ensure the pumping capacity required to wash filters at East Water Purification Plants 1 & 2. Thus, the waste channel is available to receive more water from the filter wash process. Without the filter backwash in the treatment process, the plant will not be able to meet pumping capacity and would ultimately have shut down.

This purchase consists of one (1) vertical pump. The Floway vertical pump will come with a full one-year manufacturer's warranty on materials and workmanship and the life expectancy is about 15 years. The supplier shall have 15 calendar weeks to furnish and deliver the Floway vertical pump after receipt of the City of Houston purchase order.

DXP Enterprises, Inc is the sole authorized municipal representative in the state of Texas of the Floway vertical pump and has no other authorized representative providers.

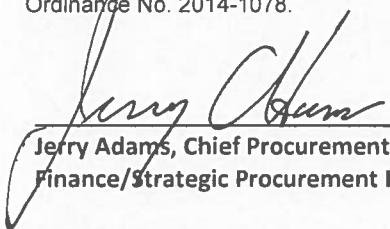
This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$68,500.00

Combined Utility System General Fund (8305)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-2717
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Affidavit of Ownership

Delinquent Tax Report

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material



Sole Source Justification

General Information	Date: 12/30/2015
Unit/Department: Public Utilities/PWE	Phone No. 713-594-4419
Contact Name: Jesus Gallegos	email: jesus.gallegos@houston.tx.gov

Vendor Information	Requisition No.
Name: DXP Enterprises, Inc.	Purchase Order No.
Address: 1515 Avenue, suite 206, Grand Prairie, Texas. 75050	Contract No.

Description. Please provide a description of the goods or services required, the duration or frequency of the requirement, and where will the services or goods be delivered.
Replacement FLOWAY vertical pump model 28MKN, serial number 18611-1-2 with specifications 7750 GPM, 57' TDH, 880 RPM and length 24.79 FT. This pump has a work frequency of 8 minutes in operation and 4 minutes at rest during 24 hours a day, during 7 days a week and during 365 days a year. The delivery will be at East Water Purification Plant. 2300 Federal Road. Houston, Texas. 77015.

Type. Please select one of the options and explain below.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Single Source <input type="checkbox"/> Proprietary/Copyright Restrictions <input type="checkbox"/> Equipment Compatibility <input type="checkbox"/> Patented Product <input type="checkbox"/> Exclusive or Unique Capability <input type="checkbox"/> Only economically feasible source Other: _____
Explanation: Why is this product or service the only one that would satisfy the requirement(s)? FLOWAY vertical pump pumping capacity of 7750 GPM @ 28 PSI at a frequency of 8 minutes in operation and 4 minutes in rest during 24 hours a day, during 7 a week and during 365 days a year successfully meet current demand of the plant. Still having a backup to cover up a temporary demand with pumping of 8500 GPM. Besides this pump was designed from the beginning of plant # 2 and its dimensions meet the work site requirements without concrete or structure modifications.

Due Diligence. Describe the due diligence performed that led to the conclusion that this is a sole source.
DXP Enterprises, Inc. is the authorized representative in the state of Texas. This company has qualified personnel for pump startup and operation.

Department Recommendation	
Requestor: Jesus Gallegos	Date: 12/29/2015
Department Director: Dale Rudick P.E. <i>[Signature]</i>	Date: 1/19/2016
Chief Procurement Officer's Approval	
Signature: _____	Date: _____



Floway Pumps
2494 S Railroad Ave
Fresno, CA 93706
USA

T +1 559 442 4000
F +1 559 442 3098
weirminerals.com

January 6, 2015

City of Houston
Public Works and Engineering
611 Walker
Houston, TX 77002

Attn: Diana Guerra

Re: Exclusive Weir Floway Municipal Representative and Distributor, Texas and Oklahoma

Dear Diana,

Let it be known that DXP Enterprises, Inc. is the sole authorized municipal representative for pumps, parts and service for all Weir Floway Products sold in the states of Texas and Oklahoma. All municipal inquiries received from within that area will be referred to Randy Key (972-971-2951) at DXP Enterprises, Inc.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Brant Williams".

Brant Williams
Municipal Products Regional Manager, Eastern US
559-862-8889
Brant.williams@weirminerals.com





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

District H

Item Creation Date:

HCD17-13 Issuance of Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds for Independence Heights Apartments

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

RESOLUTION approving the issuance and sale by **VICTORY STREET PUBLIC FACILITY CORPORATION** of a Multifamily Mortgage Revenue Note (Independence Heights Apartments) Series 2017 - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department recommends approval of a resolution approving the issuance and sale of tax exempt bonds for Houston Housing Authority's development, Independence Heights Apartments.

Victory Street Public Facility Corporation (the "Issuer"), a public facility corporation, created by the Houston Housing Authority, has induced the issuance of Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Independence Heights) Series 2016 (the "Bonds"), to be issued in one or more series of tax-exempt bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$24,300,000. The proceeds of the Bonds will be loaned to Independence Heights Apartments, LP (the "Borrower"), to finance a portion of the costs of land acquisition and construction of a 154-unit residential rental development to be known as the Independence Heights Apartments (the "Project").

Section 147(f) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), requires the Issuer to obtain the approval of the City of Houston as the local jurisdiction wherein the Project is situated before the Bonds can be issued

The City Council is informed that the requisite public hearing was held by the Issuer on June 20, 2016, at 5:00 p.m. at the offices of the Issuer, 2640 Fountain View Drive, Houston, Texas 77057, regarding the issuance of the Bonds.

Prior Council Action:

12/21/2015 (o) 2015-1310

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832.394.6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Cover Sheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

District H

Item Creation Date:

HCD17-13 Issuance of Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds for Independence Heights Apartments

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE BY VICTORY STREET PUBLIC FACILITY CORPORATION OF A MULTIFAMILY MORTGAGE REVENUE NOTE (INDEPENDENCE HEIGHTS APARTMENTS) SERIES 2017

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department recommends approval of a resolution approving the issuance and sale of tax exempt bonds for Houston Housing Authority's development, Independence Heights Apartments.

Victory Street Public Facility Corporation (the "Issuer"), a public facility corporation, created by the Housing Authority of the City of Houston, has induced the issuance of Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Independence Heights) Series 2016 (the "Bonds"), to be issued in one or more series of tax-exempt bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$24,300,000. The proceeds of the Bonds will be loaned to Independence Heights Apartments, LP (the "Borrower"), to finance a portion of the costs of land acquisition and construction of a 154-unit residential rental development to be known as the Independence Heights Apartments (the "Project").

Section 147(f) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), requires the Issuer to obtain the approval of the City of Houston as the local jurisdiction wherein the Project is situated before the Bonds can be issued

The City Council is informed that the requisite public hearing was held by the Issuer on June 20, 2016, at 5:00 p.m. at the offices of the Issuer, 2640 Fountain View Drive, Houston, Texas 77057, regarding the issuance of the Bonds.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tom McCasland", written over a horizontal line.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

12/21/2015 (O) 2015-1310

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832.394.6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2016

PLN - Protected Landmark - Oscar C. Jersig House at 3005
Houston Avenue

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

RESOLUTION designating the **OSCAR C. JERSIG HOUSE** located at 3005 Houston Avenue and within the City of Houston, Texas as a landmark and protected landmark - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

Chapter 33, Section 33-222 allows for City Council to designate a Landmark or Protected Landmark upon application by the property owner or the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission.

This application for Protected Landmark designation of the Oscar C. Jersig House at 3005 Houston Avenue was initiated by the owner.

A public hearing was held on September 22, 2016 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark and Protected Landmark designation.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Matt Kriegl
832-393-6557

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2016

PLN - Protected Landmark - Oscar C. Jersig House at 3005 Houston Ave

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Chapter 33, Section 33-222 allows for City Council to designate a Landmark or Protected Landmark upon application by the property owner or the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission.

This application for Protected Landmark designation of the Oscar C. Jersig House at 3005 Houston Avenue was initiated by the owner.

A public hearing was held on September 22, 2016 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark and Protected Landmark designation.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Patrick Walsh", written over a horizontal line.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Matt Kriegl

832-393-6557

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Staff Report	Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

District E

Item Creation Date: 2/22/2017

HCD17-17 Resolution of Support for TDHCA 9% Housing Tax Credit
Application in the City of Houston

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

RESOLUTION confirming support for the proposed development as Affordable Rental Housing of certain properties, each located in the City of Houston, Texas, and the submittal of applications for Housing Tax Credits for such developments - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Resolution of Support for an application in the City of Houston for competitive 9% housing tax credits (HTCs) allocated by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA). The developments are listed below.

Even though numerous applications are submitted to TDHCA, the amount of available 9% HTCs is very limited. Only two to four developments are typically funded each year in Houston. It will not be known which, if any, of these projects will receive HTCs until the end of July 2017 when awards are announced at the TDHCA board meeting.

In 2013, the Texas Legislature dramatically changed the HTC program to give cities the discretion to determine whether or not applicants will receive a significant number of points in the competitive 9% tax credit program. The governing bodies may choose to provide a Resolution of Support for 17 points for proposed HTC sites within their jurisdictions.

Only preliminary information is available regarding the applications. Therefore, HCDD has not underwritten these projects for financial viability, but rather reviewed them to determine only if they meet the overall community development policy objectives of the City. Given (a) the intense planning process in which HCDD engaged to develop community revitalization areas and outreach areas where the second round of disaster recovery funds from the State would jumpstart neighborhood revitalization, (b) community feedback regarding the significant unmet housing need for large families, (c) the City's interest in renovating older affordable housing properties, and (d) the importance to the City, TDHCA and local housing advocates to provide housing in areas with low poverty rates and quality schools, HCDD has developed criteria that evaluates numerous factors related to the proposed development and surrounding community. Among the elements being evaluated are:

1. Location in the Community Revitalization Areas (including CRA Outreach Areas)
2. Three or four bedroom units that provide housing to large families
3. Renovation of an existing property (if the renovation is combined with an effort to deconcentrate poverty)
4. Low poverty area
5. Zoned to quality schools

Based on these criteria, as well as other factors related to area characteristics and amenities, HCDD recommends a Resolution of Support for the project listed below:

Council

Development Name	Development Address	Developer	District
Stonebrook Senior Residences	SEQ of Kurkland and IH 45	Mike Robinson	E

The details of this request were presented to the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on February 1, 2017.

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832.394.6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 2/22/2017

HCD17-17 Resolution of Support for TDHCA 9% Housing Tax Credit Application in the City of Houston

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Resolution of Support for an application in the City of Houston for competitive 9% housing tax credits (HTCs) allocated by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) for the development listed below.

Even though numerous applications are submitted to TDHCA, the amount of available 9% HTCs is very limited. Only two to four developments are typically funded each year in Houston. It will not be known which, if any, of these projects will receive HTCs until the end of July 2017 when awards are announced at the TDHCA board meeting.

In 2013, the Texas Legislature dramatically changed the HTC program to give cities the discretion to determine whether or not applicants will receive a significant number of points in the competitive 9% tax credit program. The governing bodies may choose to provide a Resolution of Support for 17 points for proposed HTC sites within their jurisdictions.

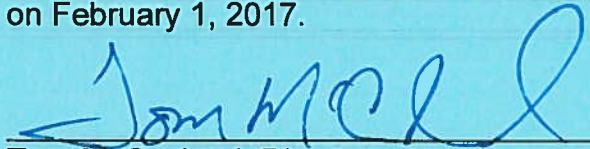
Only preliminary information is available regarding the applications. Therefore, HCDD has not underwritten these projects for financial viability, but rather reviewed them to determine only if they meet the overall community development policy objectives of the City. Given (a) the intense planning process in which HCDD engaged to develop community revitalization areas and outreach areas where the second round of disaster recovery funds from the State would jumpstart neighborhood revitalization, (b) community feedback regarding the significant unmet housing need for large families, (c) the City's interest in renovating older affordable housing properties, and (d) the importance to the City, TDHCA and local housing advocates to provide housing in areas with low poverty rates and quality schools, HCDD has developed criteria that evaluates numerous factors related to the proposed development and surrounding community. Among the elements being evaluated are:

1. Location in the Community Revitalization Areas (including CRA Outreach Areas)
2. Three or four bedroom units that provide housing to large families
3. Renovation of an existing property (if the renovation is combined with an effort to deconcentrate poverty)
4. Low poverty area
5. Zoned to quality schools

Based on these criteria, as well as other factors related to area characteristics and amenities, including proximity to retail and access to public transportation, HCDD recommends a Resolution of Support for the project listed below:

Development Name	Development Address	Developer	Council District
Stonebrook Senior Residences	SEQ of Kurland and IH 45	Mike Robinson	E

The details of this request were presented to the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on February 1, 2017.



Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832.394.6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/8/2016

HCD16-92 Leland Woods

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing partially amended and restated declaration of Land Use Restrictions (Restrictive Covenants) by Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority II, joined by **TOWNE PARK DEVELOPMENT, LLC**, and with the consent of the City of Houston, to amend affordability restrictions and procedures encumbering an approximately 36.014 acre tract of land in the vicinity of 6300 Little York Road in Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

In December of 2003, TIRZ 22 was created and shortly thereafter Builder's CDC was created by a group of builders from the Greater Houston Builders Association (GHBA) to provide affordable housing in Northeast Houston. On November 16, 2004, a 77.27 acre tract of land, which would eventually become Leland Woods, was purchased by Builder's CDC with North Houston Bank holding the note. The land was divided into two tracts. Tract 1, Section 1, is 19 acres with approximately 36 homes completed by the original developer and the remaining 45 homes by Contempo Homes. Tract 2, Section 1, is 22.14 acres and Contempo completed the infrastructure and began home construction in early 2016.

Tract 2 is 36.014 acres and is currently owned by Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority II (LWRA II). LWRA II has agreed to convey the property to Towne Park Development LLC (TPD) subject to the terms of the Contract of Sale. TPD has agreed to produce a mixed-used development with no more than 100 market-rate lots and 81 lots being sold as affordable units to households with annual incomes not exceeding 110 percent of the median income as determined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

The current restrictive covenants were last amended in 2004 and the department is requesting that City Council approve the Partially Amended and Restated Declaration of Land Use Restrictions (Restrictive Covenants) to reflect the change in ownership from LWRA II to Towne Park Development LLC.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 23, 2016.

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832.394.6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/25/2016

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/8/2016

HCD16-92 Leland Woods

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The current restrictive covenants were last amended in 2004 and the department is requesting that City Council approve the Partially Amended and Restated Declaration of Land Use Restrictions (Restrictive Covenants) to reflect the change in ownership from LWRA II to Towne Park Development LLC.

In December of 2003, TIRZ 22 was created and shortly thereafter Builder's CDC was created by a group of builders from the Greater Houston Builders Association (GHBA) to provide affordable housing in Northeast Houston. On November 16, 2004, a 77.27 acre tract of land, which would eventually become Leland Woods, was purchased by Builder's CDC with North Houston Bank holding the note. The land was divided into two tracts. Tract 1, Section 1, is 19 acres with approximately 36 homes completed by the original developer and the remaining 45 homes were completed by Contempo Homes. Tract 2, Section 1, is 22.14 acres and Contempo completed the infrastructure and began home construction in early 2016.

Tract 2 is 36.014 acres and is currently owned by Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority II (LWRA II). LWRA II has agreed to convey the property to Towne Park Development LLC (TPD) subject to the terms of the Contract of Sale. TPD has agreed to produce a mixed-used development with no more than 100 market-rate lots and 81 lots being sold as affordable units to households with annual incomes not exceeding 110 percent of the median income as determined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 23, 2016.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, reading "Tom McCasland", written over a horizontal line.

Tom McCasland, Interim Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832.394.6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 1/5/2017

PLN-Optimized Process Designs

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE releasing certain territory consisting of approximately 31 acres in Harris County, adjacent to the City of Katy, Texas, located near Clay Road and Katy-Hockley Road, from the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston

Background:

Jim Kuehler, the property owner, has requested the release of two tracts of land totaling 30.337 acres from the City of Houston's extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ). These tracts are contiguous to the north side of the City of Katy's boundary. We will also release 0.73 acres of Clay Road to allow connectivity to the City of Katy. The City of Houston has received a resolution from the City of Katy demonstrating Katy's willingness to comply with the City of Houston's Major Thoroughfare Plan and their ability to provide services to this tract.

The property is approximately 10 miles from the nearest City of Houston water and sewer system and cannot obtain utility service without significant expense. It is unlikely that the City of Houston would annex this property in the foreseeable future. Such a release will not impair the City's ability to annex any other territory in the southern part of Waller County, nor will it result in the loss of significant revenue-producing properties within the city limits. This release will not impair mobility in the City of Houston.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council release 30.337 acres of land located at 25610 and 25710 Clay Road and 0.73 acres of the adjacent right-of-way of Clay Road from the City of Houston's ETJ.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

cc: Andy Icken

Prior Council Action:

n/a

Amount of Funding:

n/a

Contact Information:

Misty Staunton

832-393-6582

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 1/5/2017

PLN-Optimized Process Designs

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Jim Kuehler, the property owner, has requested the release of two tracts of land totaling 30.337 acres from the City of Houston's extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ). These tracts are contiguous to the north side of the City of Katy's boundary. We will also release 0.73 acres of Glay Road to allow connectivity to the City of Katy. The City of Houston has received a resolution from the City of Katy demonstrating Katy's willingness to comply with the City of Houston's Major Thoroughfare Plan and their ability to provide services to this tract.

The property is approximately 10 miles from the nearest City of Houston water and sewer system and cannot obtain utility service without significant expense. It is unlikely that the City of Houston would annex this property in the foreseeable future. Such a release will not impair the City's ability to annex any other territory in the southern part of Waller County, nor will it result in the loss of significant revenue-producing properties within the city limits. This release will not impair mobility in the City of Houston.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council release 30.337 acres of land located at 25610 and 25710 Glay Road and 0.73 acres of the adjacent right-of-way of Glay Road from the City of Houston's ETJ.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

cc: Andy Icken

Prior Council Action:

n/a

Amount of Funding:

n/a

Contact Information:

Misty Staunton

832-393-6582

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Petition

City of Katy's Resolution

Map

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

District E

Item Creation Date: 2/9/2017

MYR - BAHEP Second Amendment

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2014-0861, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing second amendment to agreement for Professional Services between the City of Houston and **BAY AREA HOUSTON ECONOMIC PARTNERSHIP** for economic development support - \$50,000.00 - General Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2014-0861, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to Agreement for Professional Services between the City of Houston and Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership for economic development support.

RECOMMENDATION: Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2014-0861, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to Agreement for Professional Services between the City of Houston and Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership for economic development support.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership (BAHEP) is a non-profit organization founded in 1983 with the goal of expanding and diversifying the local economy. It is primarily funded by membership consisting of area governmental entities and the Clear Lake/Bay Area and Houston business community. BAHEP has been under contract with the City since 1999 to provide services to enhance Houston's tourism and economic development. Funding under the proposed contract is to be provided by the City of Houston utilizing hotel occupancy tax proceeds retained by the City as part of its creation of the Houston First Corporation.

A contract between BAHEP and City of Houston was approved on October 1, 2014, with an effective term of three years. During FY 2016, recognizing unique opportunities for expanded collaboration between BAHEP and the City of Houston, City Council approved an amendment to the original agreement on November 4, 2015 for an additional \$50,000.

During FY 2017, the Houston Airport System has been competing for major aviation manufacturing projects at Ellington Field. BAHEP has worked closely with HAS to engage prospective companies for new development projects. Ellington Field and the majority of these projects are

located within District E. Therefore, Council Member Dave Martin has approved the use of District E discretionary funds in the amount of \$50,000 to fund the new scope of services. These include:

1. BAHEP will participate along with Houston Airport System and the Chief Development Office to assess existing and potential land use, existing or planned development, community assets, infrastructure assets and other factors needed to determine development projects for the site.
2. BAHEP will promote and market development sites.
3. BAHEP will attend working sessions, meetings and site visits with prospective companies who are considering project development at Ellington.
4. BAHEP will serve as a member of a task force with representatives from the Houston Airport System, Chief Development Office, GHP and other key partners to evaluate prospective projects.

The contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

The contract includes a 7% goal for MWBE participation.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2015-1046 11/4/2015; Ord. 2014-861 9/24/2014

Amount of Funding:

Current Maximum Contract Amount: \$200,000

Allocation Increase (FY2017): \$ 50,000 Business Area Fund (5500) Fund (1000)

New Maximum Contract Amount: \$250,000

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: 832-393-0937


ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA BAHEP Second Amendment

Type

Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2014-0861, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to Agreement for Professional Services between the City of Houston and Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership for economic development support.		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Office of the Mayor		Origination Date		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer		Council District affected: District E - Martin		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn Tillotson 832-393-0937		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. 2015-1046 11/4/2015 Ord. 2014-861 9/24/2014		
RECOMMENDATION: Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2014-0861, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to Agreement for Professional Services between the City of Houston and Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership for economic development support.				
Amount & Source of Funding: General Fund (5500) Current Maximum Contract Amount: \$200,000 Allocation Increase (FY2017): \$ 50,000 Business Area Fund (5500) Fund (1000) New Maximum Contract Amount: \$250,000				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership (BAHEP) is a non-profit organization founded in 1983 with the goal of expanding and diversifying the local economy. It is primarily funded by membership consisting of area governmental entities and the Clear Lake/Bay Area and Houston business community. BAHEP has been under contract with the City since 1999 to provide services to enhance Houston's tourism and economic development. Funding under the proposed contract is to be provided by the City of Houston utilizing hotel occupancy tax proceeds retained by the City as part of its creation of the Houston First Corporation.				
A contract between BAHEP and City of Houston was approved on October 1, 2014, with an effective term of three years. During FY 2016, recognizing unique opportunities for expanded collaboration between BAHEP and the City of Houston, City Council approved an amendment to the original agreement on November 4, 2015 for an additional \$50,000.				
During FY 2017, the Houston Airport System has been competing for major aviation manufacturing projects at Ellington Field. BAHEP has worked closely with HAS to engage prospective companies for new development projects. Ellington Field and the majority of these projects are located within District E. Therefore, Council Member Dave Martin has approved the use of District E discretionary funds in the amount of \$50,000 to fund the new scope of services. These include:				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. BAHEP will participate along with Houston Airport System and the Chief Development Office to assess existing and potential land use, existing or planned development, community assets, infrastructure assets and other factors needed to determine development projects for the site. 2. BAHEP will promote and market development sites. 3. BAHEP will attend working sessions, meetings and site visits with prospective companies who are considering project development at Ellington. 4. BAHEP will serve as a member of a task force with representatives from the Houston Airport System, Chief Development Office, GHP and other key partners to evaluate prospective projects. 				
The contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.				
The contract includes a 7% goal for MWBE participation.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/31/2017

MYR - TIRZ 14 Appropriating \$588,759.95

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating reimbursement of unspent funds of \$588,759.95 to Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (**FOURTH WARD**), and authorizing transfer of reimbursed funds to Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2011-0609

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance appropriating a \$588,759.95 reimbursement of unspent funds due to Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 14 and authorizing the transfer of the reimbursed funds to Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 14 ("TIRZ") pursuant to Ordinance 2011-0609

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council approve an ordinance appropriating the reimbursement of \$588,759.95 in unspent funds due to Tax Increment Reinvestment Fund No. 14. and authorizing the transfer of the reimbursement of unspent funds pursuant to the City's Interlocal Agreements with HISD and the TIRZs.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In July 2011, the City and HISD entered into an interlocal agreement to jointly provide funding for various improvements in the general area of Genessee, Andrews, West Gray and West Dallas streets in conjunction with the construction of Carnegie Vanguard High School. The Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority (the Authority), on behalf of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 14, provided \$2,500,000 toward the improvements; \$588,759.95 remained unspent and is due to the Authority per the Sponsorship Agreement between the City and the TIRZ.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2011-0609, 07/13/2011

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA TIRZ 14 Appropriation 588,759.95

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

District B, District D, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 1/12/2017

HPL - RFID Sorter Phase 3

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$384,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Purchase and Installation of Radio Frequency Identification Sorters for the Houston Public Library Department (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1008) - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; D - BOYKINS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and K - GREEN**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Library Department recommends that City Council authorize the appropriation of \$338,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Fund (WBS No. X-340010-0001-3-01) for the purchase of RFID equipment, and \$46,000 for the facility modifications needed to beddown the equipment. The RFID equipment includes theft detection systems, self-check machines, RFID tags, RFID pads, RFID inventory wands, and RFID conversion station to replace outdated equipment and expand to additional neighborhood libraries. The purchases of the equipment will be made using an approved contract, or otherwise in compliance with city procurement policies. The facility modifications will be accomplished by the City's existing JOC Contract managed by the General Services Department.

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

- § Meyer Neighborhood Library – Replace 1 detection systems, add 2 self-check machines, add RFID pads, and RFID tags.
- Smith Neighborhood Library – Replace detection system, add 1 self-check machine, add RFID pads, and RFID tags.
- Carnegie Neighborhood Library - Replace two detection systems, add 1 self-check machine, add RFID pads, and RFID tags.
- Johnson Neighborhood Library - Replace 1 detection system, add 1 self-check machine, add RFID pads, and RFID tags -.
- Kashmere Neighborhood Library - Replace detection system, add 1 self-check machine, add RFID pads, and RFID tags
- Mancuso Neighborhood Library - Replace detection system, add 1 self-check machine, add RFID pads, and RFID tags.
- Inventory Wands and RFID Conversion Station.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: We currently have RFID implemented in 23 Neighborhood Libraries. The goal is to have RFID technology through-out the Library's 42 locations.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact: There is no estimated impact to the operating budget as a result of this CIP project.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-1008; Passed on October 21, 2015

Amount of Funding:

\$384,000.00

Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Roosevelt Weeks

Phone: 832-393-1327

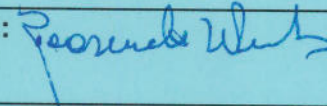
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: Ordinance appropriating Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchase and beddown of RFID Sorter and Installation. WBS No. X-340010-0001-3-01		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Library Department		Origination Date 01.17.2017	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.		Council District(s) affected: B, D, H, I, K	
For additional information contact: Roosevelt Weeks Phone: 832-393-1327		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2015-1008; October 21, 2015	
RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance appropriating funds for the purchase and installation of Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) Sorters and related equipment.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$384,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)		Finance Budget:	
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Library Department recommends that City Council authorize the appropriation of \$338,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Fund (WBS No. X-340010-0001-3-01) for the purchase of RFID equipment, and \$46,000 for the facility modifications needed to beddown the equipment. The RFID equipment includes theft detection systems, self-check machines, RFID tags, RFID pads, RFID inventory wands, and RFID conversion station to replace outdated equipment and expand to additional neighborhood libraries. The purchases of the equipment will be made using an approved contract, or otherwise in compliance with city procurement policies. The facility modifications will be accomplished by the City's existing JOC Contract managed by the General Services Department.</p> <p>PROJECT LOCATIONS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meyer Neighborhood Library – Replace 1 detection systems, add 2 self-check machines, add RFID pads, and RFID tags. Smith Neighborhood Library – Replace detection system, add 1 self-check machine, add RFID pads, and RFID tags. Carnegie Neighborhood Library - Replace two detection systems, add 1 self-check machine, add RFID pads, and RFID tags. Johnson Neighborhood Library - Replace 1 detection system, add 1 self-check machine, add RFID pads, and RFID tags -. Kashmere Neighborhood Library - Replace detection system, add 1 self-check machine, add RFID pads, and RFID tags Mancuso Neighborhood Library - Replace detection system, add 1 self-check machine, add RFID pads, and RFID tags. Inventory Wands and RFID Conversion Station. <p>PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: We currently have RFID implemented in 23 Neighborhood Libraries. The goal is to have RFID technology through-out the Library's 42 locations.</p> <p>Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact: There is no estimated impact to the operating budget as a result of this CIP project.</p>			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
General Services Department:		CUIC # Information Technology Department	
C.J. Messiah Interim Director		Lisa Kent Director	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

District D

Item Creation Date: 2/7/2017

PRD – AFA 1st Amend - TxDOT 4 Brays Bayou Trail
Connectors

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendment #1 to Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the Hermann Park/Brays Bayou Trail Connectors Transportation Enhancement Project - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

On December 5, 2012 City Council approved Resolution 2012-36 authorizing the nomination of six projects for funding consideration in the 2012 Transportation Enhancement Program administered by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). The Hermann Park Brays Bayou Trail Connectors (the Project) is one of four projects selected for funding.

On June 4, 2014 City Council approved Ordinance 2014-563 authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the TxDOT for the Project.

At the start of the Project design phase, it was determined that changes needed to be made to the originally proposed scope of work to make the Project more viable and to provide a safer, more accessible trail segment. The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) sent the attached letter to TxDOT requesting and justifying the changes.

TxDOT approved the request and has offered the proposed Amendment #1 to the Advance Funding Agreement revising the project scope of work. There are no anticipated changes to the total estimated Project cost.

HPARD recommends City Council approval of the Amendment.

Prior Council Action:

Resolution 2012-36 December 5, 2012

Ordinance 2014-563 June 4, 2014

Contact Information:

Luci Correa

Phone: 832-395-7057

Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/7/2017

ARA-Boiler & Machinery Insurance Renewal SAP Docus

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing purchase of Boiler and Machinery Insurance Policy from **LIBERTY MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY**; providing a maximum contract amount \$186,437.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that Council approve the Boiler & Machinery Insurance Policy proposed by Liberty Mutual Fire Insurance Company. The proposed not to exceed policy premium for the first policy term and the second (optional) policy term is **\$186,437**. The proposed policy premium includes the two policy term base premium amount of \$183,188; as well as, contingency premium amount of \$3,249 anticipated for coverage of boiler locations added during the two policy terms. The term of the proposed policy is from March 18, 2017 to March 18, 2019; renewed annually.

The City's Insurance Broker of Record, McGriff, Seibels & Williams of Texas, Inc. (McGriff) is assigned the task of soliciting for, and recommending, carriers for the renewal of the City's boiler and machinery insurance policy.

Boiler and machinery insurance is necessary because it affords coverage for perils that are excluded by the City's property insurance program. In addition to indemnification, the insurance carrier provides the boiler inspection services required to comply with State of Texas boiler regulations. There is a limited availability of insurance carriers who maintain an adequate staff of State certified inspectors to meet the City's boiler inspection needs. Policy specifications required the following: (1) coverage for property values (building and contents) of \$6.4 Billion, and (2) business interruption ("BI"), totaling \$462.6 Million to continue revenue streams in the event of insured damages to Houston Airport System locations, HFC properties and the General Services Department (City Hall Annex parking garage).

Proposed Coverage, Premium, and Policy Terms

Policy Term	Policy Premium	Contingency Premium	Not to Exceed Premium
1	\$90,176	\$930	\$91,106
2	\$93,012	\$2,319	\$95,331
Totals	\$183,188	\$3,249	\$186,437

The details of the proposed policy are as follows:

- **Term:** March 18, 2017 to March 18, 2019
- **Insurance Carrier:** Liberty Mutual Fire Insurance Company
- **Not to Exceed Premium:** \$186,437 (Payment due immediately upon receipt of invoice.)
- **Loss Limit:** Total: \$100,000,000 (Property, \$100,000,000; Business Interruption, \$25,000,000)
- **Per Accident Deductibles:** Direct, \$50,000; Indirect, 24-hours for Business Interruption
- **Omnibus Locations Coverage:** Liberty Mutual proposed omnibus location coverage, which extends insurance to all City owned locations, with no sub-limit. This is extremely significant for the City's boiler and machinery loss exposures. For example, when Tropical Storm Allison occurred, the City obtained additional insurance payments as a result of omnibus location coverage.

A request for Boiler & Machinery Insurance was advertised on December 16 and December 23, 2016. The City's Insurance Broker of Record, McGriff, solicited proposals from insurance carriers that underwrite Boiler & Machinery Insurance, have the capacity to underwrite the City and provide boiler inspection services required by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation. McGriff received proposals from three insurance carriers: Liberty Mutual Fire Insurance Company, Continental Casualty Company and XL Insurance America, Inc. Travelers Property & Casualty Company of America and Hartford Steam Boiler declined to quote.

The City's Insurance Broker of Record and consultant, McGriff, Seibels & Williams of Texas, Inc. (McGriff), recommends acceptance of the per accident deductible of \$50,000 and 24-hour waiting period, indirect deductible for Business Interruption / Extra Expense. The City's insured property value for Boiler & Machinery Insurance coverage is \$6,421,124,139. The City's insured revenue stream (business interruption and loss of rental income for Houston Airport System, Houston First Corporation and General Services Department) is \$462,549,977.

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that the City accept the proposed two year boiler and machinery insurance policy proposed by Liberty Mutual Fire Insurance Company, as recommended by the City's Insurance Broker of Record.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Amount of Funding:

\$186,437 -- Property / Casualty Fund 1004

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham: 832-393-8503

Tina Paquet: 832-393-8792

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

2.8.2017 Boiler & Machinery Insurance RCA
2.7.2017 B&M2017 MWBEGoalModRequest-
Approved

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

District All

Item Creation Date: 2/7/2017

ARA-Boiler & Machinery Insurance

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that Council approve the Boiler & Machinery Insurance Policy proposed by Liberty Mutual Fire Insurance Company. The proposed not to exceed policy premium for the first policy term and the second (optional) policy term is **\$186,437**. The proposed policy premium includes the two policy term base premium amount of \$183,188; as well as, contingency premium amount of \$3,249 anticipated for coverage of boiler locations added during the two policy terms. The term of the proposed policy is from March 18, 2017 to March 18, 2019; renewed annually.

The City's Insurance Broker of Record, McGriff, Seibels & Williams of Texas, Inc. (McGriff) is assigned the task of soliciting for, and recommending, carriers for the renewal of the City's boiler and machinery insurance policy.

Boiler and machinery insurance is necessary because it affords coverage for perils that are excluded by the City's property insurance program. In addition to indemnification, the insurance carrier provides the boiler inspection services required to comply with State of Texas boiler regulations. There is a limited availability of insurance carriers who maintain an adequate staff of State certified inspectors to meet the City's boiler inspection needs. Policy specifications required the following: (1) coverage for property values (building and contents) of \$6.4 Billion, and (2) business interruption ("BI"), totaling \$462.6 Million to continue revenue streams in the event of insured damages to Houston Airport System locations, HFC properties and the General Services Department (City Hall Annex parking garage).

Proposed Coverage, Premium, and Policy Terms

Policy Term	Policy Premium	Contingency Premium	Not to Exceed Premium
1	\$90,176	\$930	\$91,106
2	\$93,012	\$2,319	\$95,331
Totals	\$183,188	\$3,249	\$186,437

The details of the proposed policy are as follows:

- **Term:** March 18, 2017 to March 18, 2019
- **Insurance Carrier:** Liberty Mutual Fire Insurance Company
- **Not to Exceed Premium:** \$186,437 (Payment due immediately upon receipt of invoice.)
- **Loss Limit:** Total: \$100,000,000 (Property, \$100,000,000; Business Interruption, \$25,000,000)
- **Per Accident Deductibles:** Direct, \$50,000; Indirect, 24-hours for Business Interruption
- **Omnibus Locations Coverage:** Liberty Mutual proposed omnibus location coverage, which extends insurance to all City owned locations, with no sub-limit. This is extremely significant for the City's boiler and machinery loss exposures. For example, when Tropical Storm Allison

occurred, the City obtained additional insurance payments as a result of omnibus location coverage.

A request for Boiler & Machinery Insurance was advertised on December 16 and December 23, 2016. The City's Insurance Broker of Record, McGriff, solicited proposals from insurance carriers that underwrite Boiler & Machinery Insurance, have the capacity to underwrite the City and provide boiler inspection services required by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation. McGriff received proposals from three insurance carriers: Liberty Mutual Fire Insurance Company, Continental Casualty Company and XL Insurance America, Inc. Travelers Property & Casualty Company of America and Hartford Steam Boiler declined to quote.

The City's Insurance Broker of Record and consultant, McGriff, Seibels & Williams of Texas, Inc. (McGriff), recommends acceptance of the per accident deductible of \$50,000 and 24-hour waiting period, indirect deductible for Business Interruption / Extra Expense. The City's insured property value for Boiler & Machinery Insurance coverage is \$6,421,124,139. The City's insured revenue stream (business interruption and loss of rental income for Houston Airport System, Houston First Corporation and General Services Department) is \$462,549,977.

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that the City accept the proposed two year boiler and machinery insurance policy proposed by Liberty Mutual Fire Insurance Company, as recommended by the City's Insurance Broker of Record.

Departmental Approval Authority:



Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Amount of Funding:

\$186,437 -- Property / Casualty Fund 1004

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham

Phone: (832) 393-8503

Tina Paquet

Phone: (832) 393-8792



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

RECEIVED

03 31 2016

OBO

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

1. Date: 10/21/16 2. Requesting Department: ARA 3. Solicitation Number: _____
4. Solicitation Name: Request for Proposal for Boiler & Machinery coverage 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 89,600
6. Description of Solicitation (*Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents*): The City's Insurance Broker of Record, McGriff, Seibels & Williams of Texas, Inc. solicits boiler and machinery insurance proposals from domestic and international insurance markets.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

- A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ☒ No ☐ B. Previous Contract #: 4600013104 C. Goal on Last Contract: 0%
D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☒ No ☐ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____
F. Why wasn't goal achieved: _____

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

- A. I am requesting a **waiver** of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
☒ Other: Purchase of Boiler and Machinery Insurance

- C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: Nature of procurement from domestic and international insurance markets and services provided (insurance policy) do not provide an opportunity for MWSBE participation.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

- A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ☐ No ☐

- B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: _____

- C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐

- D. Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms: _____

- E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: _____



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original Goal: _____ C. New Proposed Goal: _____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Tina A. Pappert
Requesting Department Initiator

10-21-16
Date

[Signature]
Department Director or Designee

10/24/16
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>11/2/16</u>	<u>NON-DIVISIBLE</u>	<u>W-682</u>
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

District B, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 12/20/2016

PLN-Fall Creek Management District

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of the **FALL CREEK MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas and the inclusion of certain land within the District; ratifying the appointments of the five current Board of Directors of the District and appointing two new directors to the Board of Directors; approving a five-year Capital Improvement Plan and Budget for the District - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

Management districts are special districts created by the Texas legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, water and sewerage improvements, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part from ad valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the district to provide improvements and services. Districts may levy a tax only after holding an election within the district.

Fall Creek Management District, authorized by the 78th Legislature in 2003, contains approximately 192.23 acres of developed and undeveloped land. The District is partially located in Houston's limited purpose boundary and partially in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) in Harris County. The District is requesting City consent to the creation of the district, appointment of directors and approval of a five year capital improvements budget.

The District's Board of Directors will pursue improvement projects that include upgraded lighting, entry monuments, creation of Mesa Drive Bridge, enhanced streetscape elements and related landscaping and beautification. No land will be added or annexed to the district until the City of Houston has given its written consent by Ordinance of the City Council to such addition or annexation.

Public Works and Engineering has reviewed this request and has no objection to granting the District's consent requests.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council consent to the creation of Fall Creek Management District, appointment of directors and the approval of the five year capital improvements budget.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development

cc: Andy Icken

Prior Council Action:

n/a

Amount of Funding:

n/a

Contact Information:

Misty Staunton
832-393-6582

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 12/20/2016

PLN-Fall Creek Management District

Agenda Item#

Background:

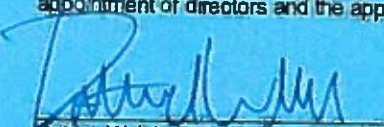
Management districts are special districts created by the Texas legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, water and sewerage improvements, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part from ad valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the district to provide improvements and services. Districts may levy a tax only after holding an election within the district.

Fall Creek Management District, authorized by the 78th Legislature in 2003, contains approximately 192.23 acres of developed and undeveloped land. The District is partially located in Houston's limited purpose boundary and partially in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) in Harris County. The District is requesting City consent to the creation of the district, appointment of directors and approval of a five year capital improvements budget.

The District's Board of Directors will pursue improvement projects that include upgraded lighting, entry monuments, creation of Mesa Drive Bridge, enhanced streetscape elements and related landscaping and beautification. No land will be added or annexed to the district until the City of Houston has given its written consent by Ordinance of the City Council to such addition or annexation.

Public Works and Engineering has reviewed this request and has no objection to granting the District's consent requests.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council consent to the creation of Fall Creek Management District, appointment of directors and the approval of the five year capital improvements budget.


Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development

cc: Andy Tokan

Prior Council Action:

n/a

Amount of Funding:

n/a

Contact Information:

Misty Staunton
832-393-6582

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

Petition

Metes and Bounds

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Montrose Special Parking Area

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE designating an area in the vicinity of Westheimer Road, from Mandell Street to Taft Street, along Montrose Boulevard, from Hyde Park Boulevard to Harold Street, as a special parking area within the City of Houston

Background:

The Planning and Development Department (P&D) has received a request from the Montrose Management District to designate a Special Parking Area (SPA) pursuant to Section 26-510 (Off-Street Parking Ordinance), of Chapter 26 of the Code of Ordinances. An SPA is defined as "an area designated by city council and managed by a management entity that may have alternative parking requirements to those required by this article." The premise for creating special parking areas is to allow certain areas to manage their unique parking requirements within designated boundaries.

The proposed Montrose SPA boundary is in the vicinity of Westheimer Road from Mandell Street to Taft Street, and along Montrose Boulevard from Hyde Park Boulevard to Harold Street. The intent of the Montrose SPA is to create parking requirements to meet the unique development needs of Montrose. The existing ordinance requirements mandate businesses to provide off-site parking within 250 feet from the site. However, on December 15th, 2016, the Planning Commission approved the proposed Chapter 26 amendment to allow businesses to provide off-site parking within 500 feet from the site and up to 25% of off-site parking within 800 feet from the site. The proposed parking requirement in the Montrose SPA would increase the flexibility of the parking requirements by allowing businesses to provide off-site parking within 500 feet rather than 250 feet from the site. The SPA would also allow up to 80% instead of the usual 25% of off-site parking within 800 feet from the site. If approved, the SPA will be reevaluated in 2 years, per ordinance requirements.

The applicant must meet the following criteria:

Section 26-513 (a)

- (1) The special parking area has a clearly defined boundary;
- (2) The management entity responsible for the special parking area has demonstrated capacity to manage parking needs and parking facilities, including an understanding of the parking supply and demand within the proposed special parking area;
- (3) The proposed parking management plan will not result in significant parking deficiencies from

reduced parking standards, incompatible or competing use classifications, or inadequate enforcement and regulation;

(4) The proposed parking management plan will mitigate the impact of spillover parking onto adjacent properties and residential neighborhoods; and

(5) The proposed parking management plan will provide reasonable and sufficient access to parking facilities within the special parking area.

Upon review of the applicant's report, P&D determined that the Montrose SPA meets the required criteria. As required by the Off-Street Parking Ordinance, the Planning Commission held a public hearing on January 19th, 2017, to consider the designation of an SPA. The Planning Commission voted unanimously to forward the proposal to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends approval of the designation of an SPA in the Montrose area.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer

Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

Contact Information:

Mike Kramer, Assistant Director- (832) 393-6553

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Montrose Special Parking Area

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Planning and Development Department (P&D) has received a request from the Montrose Management District to designate a Special Parking Area (SPA) pursuant to Section 26-510 (Off-Street Parking Ordinance), of Chapter 26 of the Code of Ordinances. An SPA is defined as "an area designated by city council and managed by a management entity that may have alternative parking requirements to those required by this article." The premise for creating special parking areas is to allow certain areas to manage their unique parking requirements within designated boundaries.

The proposed Montrose SPA boundary is in the vicinity of Westheimer Road from Mandell Street to Taft Street, and along Montrose Boulevard from Hyde Park Boulevard to Harold Street. The intent of the Montrose SPA is to create parking requirements to meet the unique development needs of Montrose. The existing ordinance requirements mandate businesses to provide off-site parking within 250 feet from the site. However, on December 15th, 2016, the Planning Commission approved the proposed Chapter 26 amendment to allow businesses to provide off-site parking within 500 feet from the site and up to 25% of off-site parking within 800 feet from the site. The proposed parking requirement in the Montrose SPA would increase the flexibility of the parking requirements by allowing businesses to provide off-site parking within 500 feet rather than 250 feet from the site. The SPA would also allow up to 80% instead of the usual 25% of off-site parking within 800 feet from the site. If approved, the SPA will be reevaluated in 2 years, per ordinance requirements.

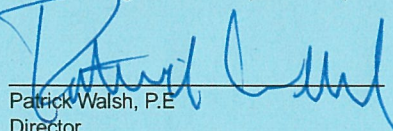
The applicant must meet the following criteria:

Section 26-513 (a)

- (1) The special parking area has a clearly defined boundary;
- (2) The management entity responsible for the special parking area has demonstrated capacity to manage parking needs and parking facilities, including an understanding of the parking supply and demand within the proposed special parking area;
- (3) The proposed parking management plan will not result in significant parking deficiencies from reduced parking standards, incompatible or competing use classifications, or inadequate enforcement and regulation;
- (4) The proposed parking management plan will mitigate the impact of spillover parking onto adjacent properties and residential neighborhoods; and
- (5) The proposed parking management plan will provide reasonable and sufficient access to parking facilities within the special parking area.

Upon review of the applicant's report, P&D determined that the Montrose SPA meets the required criteria. As required by the Off-Street Parking Ordinance, the Planning Commission held a public hearing on January 19th, 2017, to consider the designation of an SPA. The Planning Commission voted unanimously to forward the proposal to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends approval of the designation of an SPA in the Montrose area.



Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director

Planning and Development Department

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer

Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

Contact Information:

Mike Kramer, Assistant Director- (832) 393-6553

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SPA Map

Montrose SPA- Full Report

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 2/13/2017

PLN - Southeast Houston Mobility Plan

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Contract with **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL** for Grant Reimbursement Project relating to the Southeast Houston Mobility Plan; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

The Director of the Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and Houston-Galveston Area Council ("H-GAC") for the Southeast Houston Mobility Plan (the "Plan"). The City will contract and pay for a firm to conduct the Plan at a cost of \$500,000.00. This is a grant reimbursement project and requires a minimum local match of 20 percent. H-GAC will reimburse the City for \$400,000.00 (80 percent of the total Plan cost) through a federal assistance grant award. The remaining \$100,000.00 will be provided from Council District Service Funds (\$35,000.00 from CM Robert Gallegos and \$17,000.00 from CM Dwight Boykins) and Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 8 (\$48,000.00).

The Plan will focus on the Southeast Houston area bounded by Interstate Highway 610 to the north, State Highway 288 to the west, State Highway Beltway 8 to the south, and Interstate Highway 45 and Galveston Road to the east. The Plan will guide the City's short, medium, and long-term multi-modal mobility planning efforts and identify implementation projects that will improve mobility and access in the study area. The study will include analysis of existing transportation and mobility conditions, existing infrastructure, and existing development, and will articulate current and future mobility challenges and local and regional mobility needs within the study area. The Plan also will include development growth scenarios, propose recommendations for major transportation corridors, and an implementation plan.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

cc: Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director, Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

\$400,000.00 Local Pass Through (Fund 5030) Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC)

\$35,000.00 CM Robert Gallegos, Council District Service Fund (CDSF) (Fund (1000)

\$17,000.00 CM Dwight Boykins, Council District Service Fund (CDSF) (Fund (1000)

\$48,000.00 (Fund 5040) TIRZ 8 Gulfgate

\$500,000.00 Total

Contact Information:

Amar Mohite, Division Manager (832) 393-6564

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Southeast Houston Mobility Plan RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 2/13/2017

PLN - Southeast Houston Mobility Plan

Agenda Item#: 68.


Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING AN INTERLOCAL CONTRACT WITH HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL FOR A GRANT REIMBURSEMENT PROJECT RELATING TO THE SOUTHEAST HOUSTON MOBILITY PLAN; PROVIDING A MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

The Director of the Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and Houston-Galveston Area Council ("H-GAC") for the Southeast Houston Mobility Plan (the "Plan"). The City will contract and pay for a firm to conduct the Plan at a cost of \$500,000.00. This is a grant reimbursement project and requires a minimum local match of 20 percent. H-GAC will reimburse the City for \$400,000.00 (80 percent of the total Plan cost) through a federal assistance grant award. The remaining \$100,000.00 will be provided from Council District Service Funds (\$35,000.00 from CM Robert Gallegos and \$17,000.00 from CM Dwight Boykins) and Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 8 (\$48,000.00).

The Plan will focus on the Southeast Houston area bounded by Interstate Highway 610 to the north, State Highway 288 to the west, State Highway Beltway 8 to the south, and Interstate Highway 45 and Galveston Road to the east. The Plan will guide the City's short, medium, and long-term multi-modal mobility planning efforts and identify implementation projects that will improve mobility and access in the study area. The study will include analysis of existing transportation and mobility conditions, existing infrastructure, and existing development, and will articulate current and future mobility challenges and local and regional mobility needs within the study area. The Plan also will include development growth scenarios, propose recommendations for major transportation corridors, and an implementation plan.



Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

cc: Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director, Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

\$400,000.00	Local Pass Through (Fund 5030) Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC)
\$35,000.00	CM Robert Gallegos, Council District Service Fund (CDSF) (Fund (1000)
\$17,000.00	CM Dwight Boykins, Council District Service Fund (CDSF) (Fund (1000)
\$48,000.00	Private (Fund 5040) TIRZ 8 Gulfgate
\$500,000.00	Total

Contact Information:

Amar Mohite, Division Manager (832) 393-6564



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2016

25CF32 Land acquisition from UPRR

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the Houston Permitting Center Parking Expansion Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to one parcel of land required for the project and situated in the John Austin Two – League Grant, Abstract No. 1, in Harris County, Texas, said parcel of land being out of and a part of that certain tract of land conveyed to Houston and Texas Central Railroad Company, as described in the deed recorded in Volume 58, Page 128 of Harris County Deed Records (H.C.D.R.), in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchase and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees, court costs, and expert witness fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to the parcel of land required for the project - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance for the Houston Permitting Center parking expansion project, and approve and authorize the acquisition of 0.4426 acre of land by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

The Houston Permitting Center (HPC) is one of the City's primary customer service delivery locations. On an average day, the HPC hosts up to 1,000 guests. The additional parking will ensure adequate capacity exists for the use by guests.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchase/condemnation, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle the purchase; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purchase and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Land with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as it is finalized. This action will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the HPC parking expansion project.

OPERATING BUDGET FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY 2017 Adopted Budget.

Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

CJM:JLN:HB:CF:cf

xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby and Mark McAvoy
Building Inspection Fund (2301)

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

Building Inspection Fund (2301)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA (revised)

RCA Map PNC UP 0.4426 ac 11-16-16

Type


Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the acquisition by dedication, purchase, or condemnation of 0.4426 acre of land for the Houston Permitting Center Parking Expansion Project for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
---	--	-----------------------	--------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date
---	-------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  C.J. Messiah, Jr., Interim Director	Council District affected: H
---	-------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize an Ordinance for the acquisition by dedication, purchase, or condemnation of 0.4426 acre of land for the Houston Permitting Center Parking Expansion Project for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Amount and Source of Funding: Building Inspection Fund (2301)	Finance Budget:
---	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance for the Houston Permitting Center parking expansion project, and approve and authorize the acquisition of 0.4426 acre of land by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

The Houston Permitting Center (HPC) is one of the City's primary customer service delivery locations. On an average day, the HPC hosts up to 1,000 guests. The additional parking will ensure adequate capacity exists for the use by guests.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchase/condemnation, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle the purchase; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purchase and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Land with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as it is finalized. This action will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the HPC parking expansion project.


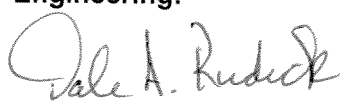
OPERATING BUDGET FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY 2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

CJM:JLN:HB:CF:cf

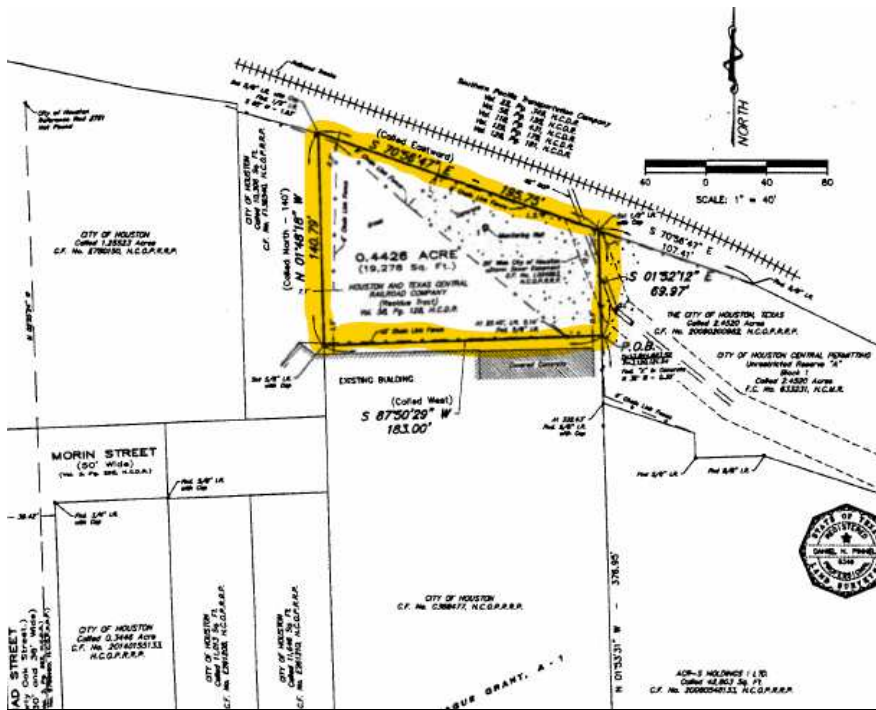
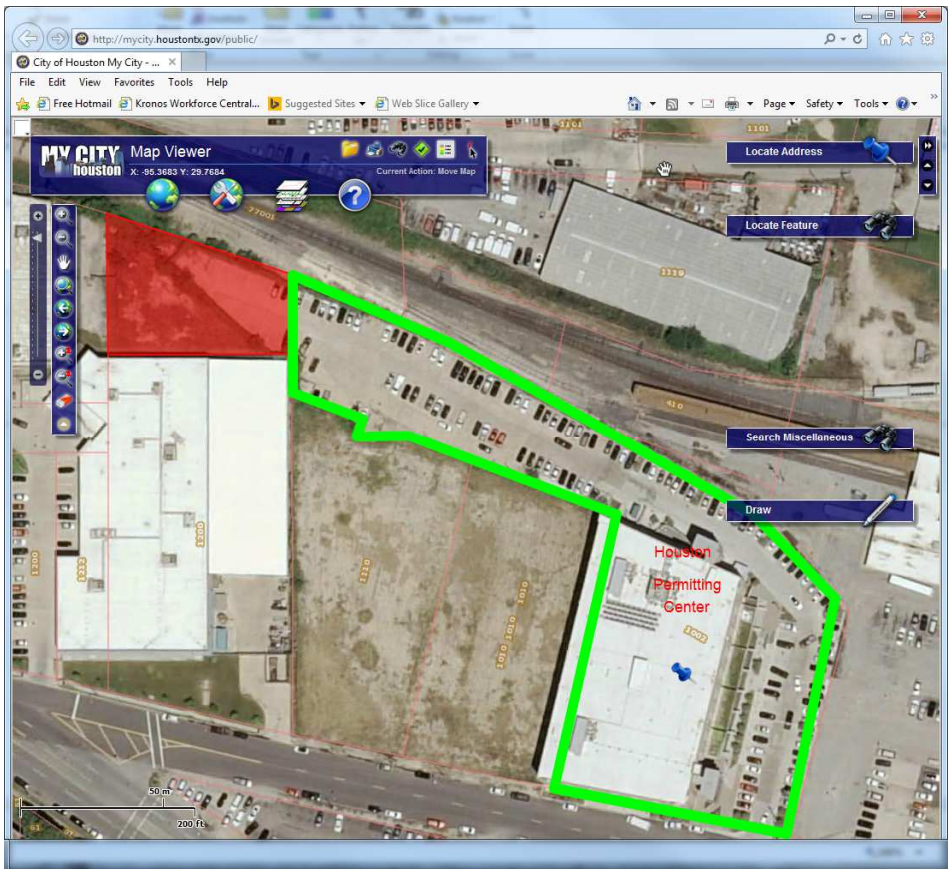
xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby and Mark McAvoy

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID# 25 CF 32 4

General Services Department:  Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director	Department of Public Works and Engineering:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E. Director
--	--

0.4426 acre of land just north of Washington Avenue and adjacent to the Houston Permitting Center





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/22/2016

L26034 - Plastic Meter Box and Cover Installation Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **TIBH INDUSTRIES, INC** for Plastic Meter Box and Cover Installation Services for the Department of Public Works & Engineering; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$3,187,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S74-L26034 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to TIBH Industries, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$3,187,000.00 for plastic meter box and cover installation services for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Acting Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **TIBH Industries, Inc.**, for the installation of water meters and ancillary components in an amount not to exceed **\$3,187,000.00** for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all superintendence, labor, tools, shop materials, supplies and equipment necessary for metering assembly and ancillary equipment installation per published established Field Services Procedures and mutually agreed upon production schedules and quality standards. The Contractor will provide services to change out damaged automated meters, non-damaged meters and troubleshooting to change out meter registers and ERT modules.

TIBH Industries, Inc. employs people with disabilities. The Department of Public Works and Engineering is satisfied with TIBH Industries, Inc.'s performance on previous contracts with the City.

The Texas Human Resources Code, Section 122.017 provides: A political subdivision of this state may purchase products or services for its use from private businesses through its authorized purchasing procedures, but may substitute equivalent products or services produced by persons with disabilities under the provisions of this chapter.

Attorney General of Texas Opinion No. JM-444 states that general statutes that require counties, cities, hospital districts and schools districts to engage in competitive bidding in order to make

certain purchases do not apply to purchases such as political subdivisions make pursuant to Section 122 017 of the Human Resources Code. TIBH Industries, Inc. has approved the contract specifications services and the agency that will provide these services.

M/WBE Participation:

TIBH Industries, Inc. is a non-profit organization that was created by State law and the Office of Business Opportunity has issued a waiver of the M/WBE requirements.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case **TIBH Industries, Inc.** will provide health benefits to covered eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and support job creation. In this case the proposed contractor TIBH Industries, Inc. does not meet the requirements of HHF designation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance 2014-1078.

Kelly Dowe, Acting Chief Procurement Officer
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works and Engineering	\$159,675.00	\$3,027,325.00	\$3,187,000.00

Amount of Funding:

\$ 79,500.00 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$3,107,500.00 – Combined Utility System Fund (8305)

\$3,187,000.00 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brian Blum, Division Manager	PWE	(832) 395-2717
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Elnora Williams, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

L26034- TIBH Industries, Inc.

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/14/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/22/2016

L26034 - Plastic Meter Box and Cover Installation Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

NOT REAL CAPTION L26034 TIBH Industries, Inc.

ORDINANCE approving a contract between the City of Houston and **TIBH INDUSTRIES, INC.**, for plastic meter box and cover installation services for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Background:

S74-L26034 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to TIBH Industries, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$3,187,000.00 for plastic meter box and cover installation services for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Acting Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **TIBH Industries, Inc.**, for the installation of water meters and ancillary components in an amount not to exceed **\$3,187,000.00** for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all superintendence, labor, tools, shop materials, supplies and equipment necessary for metering assembly and ancillary equipment installation per published established Field Services Procedures and mutually agreed upon production schedules and quality standards. The Contractor will provide services to change out damaged automated meters, non-damaged meters and troubleshooting to change out meter registers and ERT modules.

TIBH Industries, Inc. employs people with disabilities. The Department of Public Works and Engineering is satisfied with TIBH Industries, Inc.'s performance on previous contracts with the City.

The Texas Human Resources Code, Section 122.017 provides: A political subdivision of this state may purchase products or services for its use from private businesses through its authorized purchasing procedures, but may substitute equivalent products or services produced by persons with disabilities under the provisions of this chapter.

Attorney General of Texas Opinion No. JM-444 states that general statutes that require counties, cities, hospital districts and schools districts to engage in competitive bidding in order to make certain purchases do not apply to purchases such as political subdivisions make pursuant to Section 122 017 of the Human Resources Code. TIBH Industries, Inc. has approved the contract specifications services and the agency that will provide these services.

M/WBE Participation:

TIBH Industries, Inc. is a non-profit organization that was created by State law and the Office of Business Opportunity has issued a waiver of the M/WBE requirements.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case **TIBH Industries, Inc.** will provide health benefits to covered eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and support job creation. In this case the proposed contractor TIBH Industries, Inc. does not meet the requirements of HHF designation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance 2014-1078.



Kelly Dowe, Acting Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works and Engineering	\$159,675.00	\$3,027,325.00	\$3,187,000.00

Amount of Funding:

\$ 79,500.00 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$3,107,500.00 – Combined Utility System Fund (8305)

\$3,187,000.00 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brian Blum, Division Manager	PWE	(832) 395-2717
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Elnora Williams, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>RCA#L26034-TIBH</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B (Fair Campaign)</u>	Backup Material
<u>POP Documents</u>	Backup Material
<u>Delinquent Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Funding Information Spreadsheet</u>	Financial Information
<u>L26034 - Funding Information</u>	Financial Information
<u>Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>PWE SignOff</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/28/2016

20MKW31 PES/Entech

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$575,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ENTECH CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC** for Dunlavy Paving and Drainage from West Gray to Dallas; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Entech Civil Engineers, Inc. for Dunlavy Paving and Drainage from West Gray to Dallas, WBS No. N-100010-0001-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Entech Civil Engineers, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be reconstructed.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 1,500 linear feet of concrete roadway with storm drainage, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, traffic control, and necessary underground utilities. The newly designed roadway will conform to the latest City Major Thoroughfare and freeway Plan (MTFP).

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by West Dallas Street on the north, West Gray Street on the south, Waugh Drive on the east and Shepherd Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 492M & R.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fee for Phase II and III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount after the completion of Phase I. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$250,000.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or a reimbursable basis. These Additional Services include traffic study, drainage impact study, surveying, and environmental site assessment and geotechnical services. The total Additional Services appropriation for this project is \$240,000.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$81,058.00.

The total cost of this project is \$575,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$490,000.00 for Contract services and \$85,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1.	Rahaman and Associates, Inc., DBA Western Group Consultants	Surveying Services	\$24,150.00	4.93%
2.	Aviles Engineering Corporation	Environmental Services	\$5,878.96	1.20%
3.	Omega Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$34,475.34	7.04%
4.	Progressive Consulting Engineers, PLLC, DBA Progressive Traffic & Transportation	Traffic Engineering Services	\$78,670.24	16.05%
5.	Chief Solutions, Inc.	Engineering Services	<u>\$26,574.50</u>	<u>5.42%</u>
		TOTAL	\$169,749.04	34.64%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. N-100010-0001-3

Amount of Funding:

\$575,000.00 from Fund 4040 - METRO Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Phone: (832) 395-2326

Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

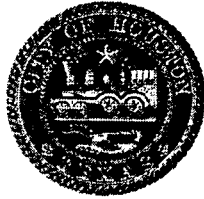
Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/28/2016

20MKW31 PES/Entech

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Entech Civil Engineers, Inc. for Dunlavy Paving and Drainage from West Gray to Dallas, WBS No. N-100010-0001-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Entech Civil Engineers, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be reconstructed.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 1,500 linear feet of concrete roadway with storm drainage, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, traffic control, and necessary underground utilities. The newly designed roadway will conform to the latest City Major Thoroughfare and freeway Plan (MTFP).

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by West Dallas Street on the north, West Gray Street on the south, Waugh Drive on the east and Shepherd Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 492M & R.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fee for Phase II and III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount after the completion of Phase I. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$250,000.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or a reimbursable basis. These Additional Services include traffic study, drainage impact study, surveying, and environmental site assessment and geotechnical services. The total Additional Services appropriation for this project is \$240,000.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$81,058.00.

The total cost of this project is \$575,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$490,000.00 for Contract services and \$85,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

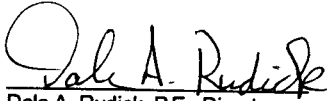
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1.	Rahaman and Associates, Inc., DBA Western Group Consultants	Surveying Services	\$24,150.00	4.93%
2.	Aviles Engineering Corporation	Environmental Services	\$5,878.96	1.20%
3.	Omega Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$34,475.34	7.04%
4.	Progressive Consulting Engineers, PLLC, DBA Progressive Traffic & Transportation	Traffic Engineering Services	\$78,670.24	16.05%
5.	Chief Solutions, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$26,574.50	5.42%
		TOTAL	\$169,749.04	34.64%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



CA Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. N-100010-0001-3

Amount of Funding:

\$575,000.00 from Fund 4040 - METRO Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SAP
Form B
Maps
OBO
Affidavit of Ownership
Tax Report
Form 1295
Pay or Play

Type

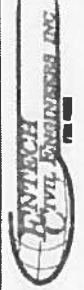
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Other
Other
Other
Other



41.4

SHEET DESCRIPTION

COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP COUNCIL DISTRICT "C"



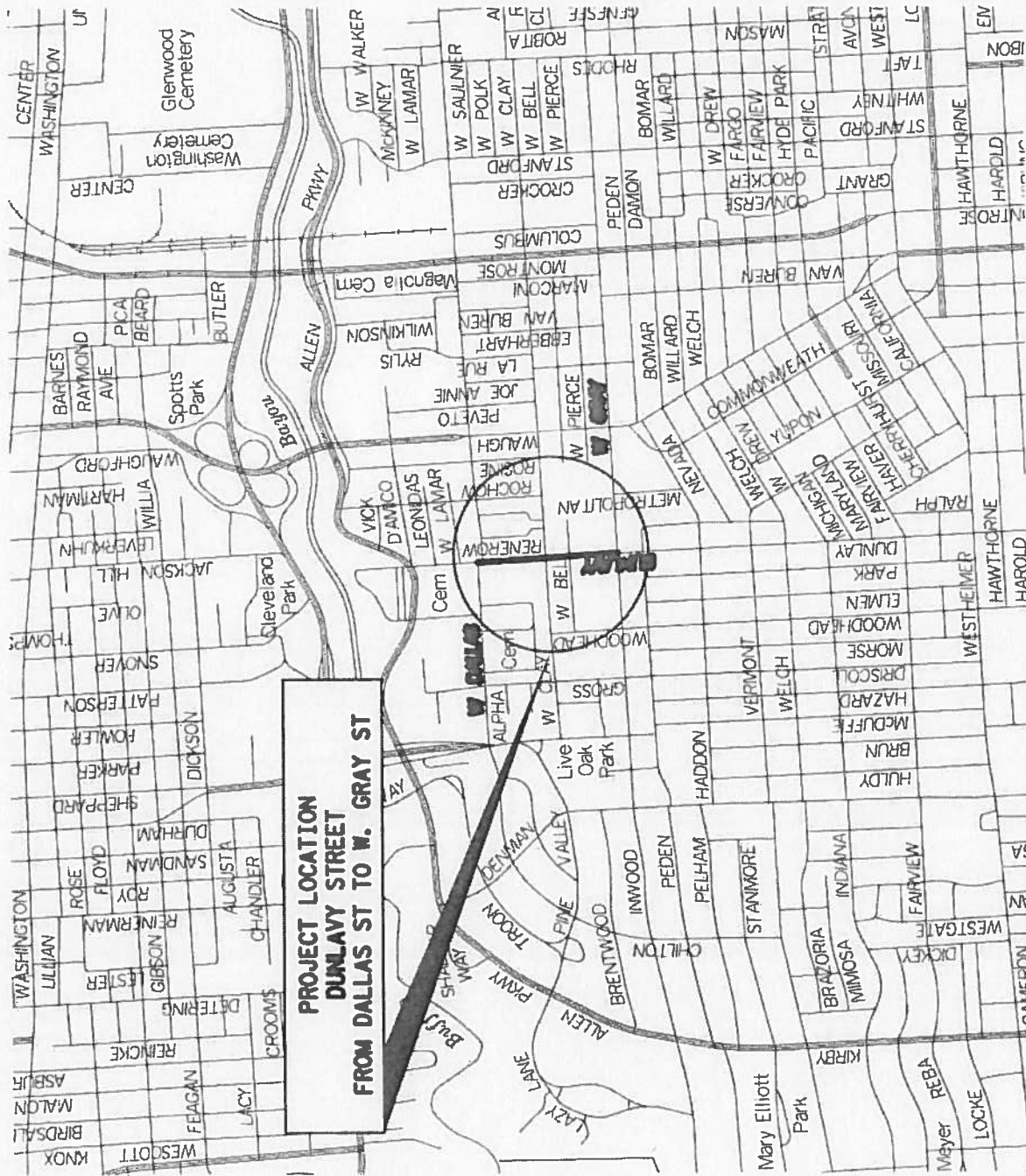
16360 Park Ten Place, Suite 230
Houston, Texas, 77064
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

DUNLAVY PAVING & DRAINAGE
FROM DALLAS ST TO W. GRAY ST
WBS NO. N-100010-0001-3



DATE: 01/12/2014
TIME: 4:50:00 PM
PLOTTER: HP DesignJet T1100e

PROJECT
LOCATION



SHEET DESCRIPTION:



16360 Park Ten Place, Suite 230
Houston, Texas, 77064
281-945-0088 PH
281-945-0081 FX

DUNLAVY PAVING & DRAINAGE
FROM DALLAS ST TO W. GRAY ST
WBS NO. N-100010-0001-3



USER
DATE
FILE
PLOTTER

20001 | LOCATION MAP 01.dgn 12/17/2014 4:41:34 PM



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/25/2017

20AJK02 - FY2017 Clearing and Grubbing for Open
Drainage Systems Work Orders #1

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for FY2017 Clearing and Grubbing for Open Drainage Systems Work Orders #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines - 3 Years - \$4,500,000.00 - Storm Water Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2017 Clearing and Grubbing for Open Drainage Systems Work Orders #1

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Street and Drainage Division will provide work authorizations on a location by location basis, as needed, to de-silt, re-grade, clear and grub the City of Houston's open storm drainage system. The Contract provides for work authorizations to address open drainage system issues citywide. A total of \$1,500,000.00 out of the Stormwater Fund 2302 will be allocated in the FY17 budget for this Contract. Funding for the remaining allocated amount of \$3,000,000.00 will be submitted as part of the FY18 and FY19 budgets, with each allocation being for \$1,500,000.00 each fiscal year.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of de-silting, re-grading, clearing and grubbing of open drainage systems in the City of Houston. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: Citywide. Work locations will be anywhere within the City of Houston and its jurisdictional limits and will be established by each work authorization.

BIDS: Bids were received on December 8, 2016. The three (3) bids are as follow:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>
1. T Construction, LLC.	1.275
2. Resicom, Inc.	1.650
3. Caan Construction Services, Inc.	2.456

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to T Construction, LLC., with a low bid of \$1,500,000.00 (1.275 Adjustment Factor) and that Addendum #1 be made a part

of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost to be allocated for this project is \$4,500,000.00.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case T Construction, LLC. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed MWBE participation to satisfy the 6% MBE and 2% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of</u>
<u>Contract</u>			
1. To-Mex Construction, LLC.	Ditch re-grading, clearing & grubbing	\$180,000.00	4%
2. J.A. Gamez Trucking Services	Trucking & hauling	\$45,000.00	1%
3. P&A Trucking Services	Trucking & hauling	\$45,000.00	1%
4. Royal Traffic Signs	Traffic control, flagmen & traffic signs	<u>\$45,000.00</u>	<u>1%</u>
		\$351,000.00	7%

<u>WBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of</u>
<u>Contract</u>			
1. Sak Sisters Contractors	Flagmen/officers	\$45,000.00	1%
2. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Culvert pipe, PVC pipe, water fittings and sand	<u>\$45,000.00</u>	<u>1%</u>
		\$90,000.00	2%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E. Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS Number: M-MAO300-0002-4

Amount of Funding:

\$4,500,000.00 allocated from the Storm Water Fund 2302. (FY17 Storm Water Fund 2302 allocation of \$1,500,000.00)

Contact Information:

A.J. Kessinger
Senior Project Manager
City of Houston - PWE
Street and Drainage Division
Storm Water Maintenance Branch
P: 832-395-2957
E: Andrew.kessinger@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet
02 - Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/21/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/25/2017

20AJK02 - FY2017 Clearing and Grubbing for Open Drainage Systems Work Orders #1

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

An ordinance awarding a contract to T Construction, LLC. For FY2017 Clearing and Grubbing for Open Drainage Systems Work Orders #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2017 Clearing and Grubbing for Open Drainage Systems Work Orders #1

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Street and Drainage Division will provide work authorizations on a location by location basis, as needed, to de-silt, re-grade, clear and grub the City of Houston's open storm drainage system. The Contract provides for work authorizations to address open drainage system issues citywide. A total of \$1,500,000.00 out of the Stormwater Fund 2302 will be allocated in the FY17 budget for this Contract. Funding for the remaining allocated amount of \$3,000,000.00 will be submitted as part of the FY18 and FY19 budgets, with each allocation being for \$1,500,000.00 each fiscal year.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of de-silting, re-grading, clearing and grubbing of open drainage systems in the City of Houston. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: Citywide. Work locations will be anywhere within the City of Houston and its jurisdictional limits and will be established by each work authorization.

BIDS: Bids were received on December 8, 2016. The three (3) bids are as follow:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>
1. T Construction, LLC.	1.275
2. Resicom, Inc.	1.650
3. Caan Construction Services, Inc.	2.456

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to T Construction, LLC., with a low bid of \$1,500,000.00 (1.275 Adjustment Factor) and that Addendum #1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost to be allocated for this project is \$4,500,000.00.


HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case T Construction, LLC. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed MWBE participation to satisfy the 6% MBE and 2% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. To-Mex Construction, LLC.	Ditch re-grading,	\$180,000.00	4%

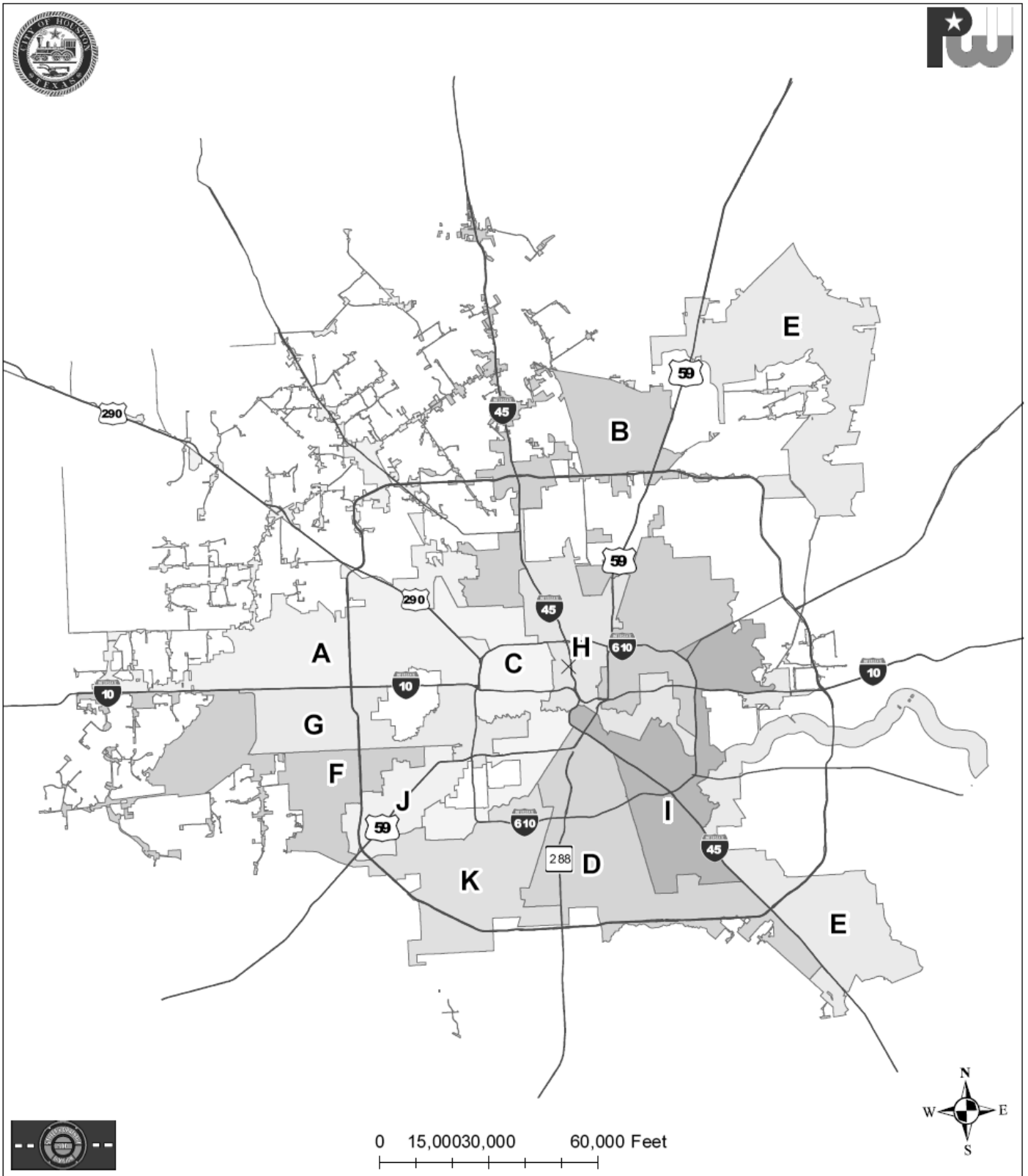
	<u>WBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Sak Sisters Contractors	Flagmen/officers	\$45,000.00	1%
2.	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Culvert pipe, PVC pipe, water fittings and sand	<u>\$45,000.00</u>	<u>1%</u>
			\$90,000.00	2%


Dale A. Rudick, P.E. Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

14 - Bid Tabs

[illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
Street & Drainage Division



FY2017 Clearing and Grubbing for
Open Drainage Systems Work Orders
#1

WBS No. M-MAO300-0002-4
Citywide

City Council District Map/Vicinity Map



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/6/2017

20JAI643 Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,303,026.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (4257-153)

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods, WBS# R-000266-0254-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bidder, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Three (3) bids were received on June 16, 2016 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$4,979,072.50
2.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$4,979,072.50
3.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$5,046,509.91

AWARD: Tied bids were received from Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC and Lopez

Utilities Contractor, LLC. In order to break the tie, lots were drawn by City Council in accordance with Texas Local Government Code § 271.901. Motion 2016-500 was passed on 10/12/16 naming Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC the successful bidder. It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Lopez Utilities Contractors, LLC, with a low bid of \$4,979,072.50.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,303,026.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,979,072.50
Contingencies	\$248,953.50
Engineering Testing Services	\$75,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal, and 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
CZ Construction, LLC	Pipe Bursting/Sewer Services	\$248,953.63	5.00%
AJM Construction Company, Inc.	Open Cut/Point Repairs	\$74,686.09	1.50%
Big Country 94 Asphalt Construction, L.L.C.	Asphalt/Concrete paving	\$149,372.18	3.00%
Standard Cement Materials Inc.	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$74,686.09	1.50%
P & A Trucking Services	Dump Trucking Services	\$49,790.73	1.00%
TB Environmental, Inc.	Clean & TV Inspection	\$49,790.73	1.00%
	MBE TOTAL	\$647,279.45	13.00%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supplies	\$99,581.45	2.00%
H & E Aggregate, L.L.C.	Supplies	\$336,087.39	6.75%
	WBE TOTAL	\$435,668.84	8.75%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS# R-000266-0254-4
File No. WW 4257-153

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2016-500 Date: 10/12/2016

Amount of Funding:

\$5,303,026.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Jason Iken, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-4989

-

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/6/2017

20JAI643 Contract Award/Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,303,026.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (4257-153)

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods, WBS# R-000266-0254-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bidder, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Three (3) bids were received on June 16, 2016 for this project as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$4,979,072.50
2.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$4,979,072.50
3.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$5,046,509.91

AWARD: Tied bids were received from Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC and Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC. In order to break the tie, lots were drawn by City Council in accordance with Texas Local Government Code § 271.901. Motion 2016-500 was passed on 10/12/16 naming Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC the successful bidder. It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Lopez Utilities Contractors, LLC, with a low bid of \$4,979,072.50.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,303,026.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,979,072.50
Contingencies	\$248,953.50
Engineering Testing Services	\$75,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contactor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

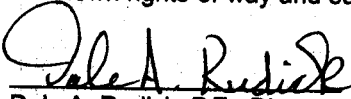
M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal, and 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
CZ Construction, LLC	Pipe Bursting/Sewer Services	\$248,953.63	5.00%
AJM Construction Company, Inc.	Open Cut/Point Repairs	\$74,686.09	1.50%
Big Country 94 Asphalt Construction, L.L.C.	Asphalt/Concrete paving	\$149,372.18	3.00%
Standard Cement Materials Inc.	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$74,686.09	1.50%
P & A Trucking Services	Dump Trucking Services	\$49,790.73	1.00%
TB Environmental, Inc.	Clean & TV Inspection	\$49,790.73	1.00%
	MBE TOTAL	\$647,279.45	13.00%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supplies	\$99,581.45	2.00%
H & E Aggregate, L.L.C.	Supplies	\$336,087.39	6.75%
	WBE TOTAL	\$435,668.84	8.75%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.



Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS# R-000266-0254-4
File No. WW 4257-153

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2016-500 Date: 10/12/2016

Amount of Funding:

\$5,303,026.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Jason Iken, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-4989

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Form A
Map
Draft Ordinance
Form B
00455 - Ownership Information Form
Tax Report
00460 (POP-1) - Pay or Play Acknowledgement Form
00630 (POP-2) - Certification of Compliance with Pay or Play Program
00631 (POP-3) - Pay or Play Program List of Subcontractors
00600 - List of Proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers
MWBE Letters of Intent

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

2/2/2017

MWBE Certifications

Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties

Bid Tabulation

00251 - Pre-bid Meeting Agenda

00410B - Bid Form

Testing Lab Information

Bid Extension Letter

SAP documents

Item Coversheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

District D

Item Creation Date: 12/27/2016

20XL03 Contract Award / Industrial TX Corp.

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,992,900.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements - Package 4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, design services during construction, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements – Package 4. WBS Nos. R-000298-0010-3 and R-000298-0010-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's on-going Capital Improvement Program and is required to make improvements to Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of demolition of the old sludge processing facility and construction of a third sludge holding tank. Associated with the sludge holding tank will be appurtenant piping, valves, one new aeration blower, instrumentation and controls, electrical service, and HVAC for the electrical building. Site work will include grading and sidewalk access around the sludge holding tank and grading and stormwater collection and conveyance in the location of the demolished sludge processing facility. The Contract duration for this project is 490 calendar days. This project was designed by CDM Smith, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Mowery Road on the north, W. Orem Drive on the south, Robin Boulevard on the east, and FM 521 Road on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grid(s) 572L & 572M.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 21, 2016. Bids were received on November 17, 2016. The four (4) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
Industrial TX Corp.	\$3,475,750.00
LEM Construction Co., Inc.	\$3,488,070.00
CSA Construction, Inc.	\$3,932,100.00
Peltier Brothers Construction, Ltd	\$4,287,411.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with a low bid of \$3,475,750.00 and that Addendum Number 1 and Addendum Number 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,992,900.00 to be appropriated as follows:

·	Bid Amount	\$3,475,750.00
·	Contingencies	\$173,787.50
·	Engineering and Testing Services	\$50,000.00
·	CIP Cost Recovery	\$243,362.50
·	Design Services During Construction	\$50,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Alliance Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Design Services during Construction will be provided by CDM Smith, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Industrial TX Corp. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	C & B Rebar Construction, Inc.	Installation of Rebar	\$164,055.40	4.72%
2.	Energy Electric Supply, Inc.	Electrical Supplier	\$ 50,050.80	1.44%
3.	Magna-Flow International, Inc. dba Magna-Flow Environmental	Sludge Collection	\$ 39,971.12	1.15%
4.	NY Trucking Company, Inc.	Trucking, Top Soil	\$20,159.38	0.59%
5.	Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc.	Fuel Supplier	\$13,903.00	0.40%
6.	Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting	\$ 4,866.05	0.14%
		TOTAL	\$293,005.75	8.44%
	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Bevco Company, Inc.	Plumbing & Heating Equipment	\$224,881.02	6.47%
2.	Macaulay Controls Company	Controls	\$ 31,629.32	0.91%
		TOTAL	\$256,510.34	7.38%
	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Cohen Industrial Supply Co.	Pipe	\$345,837.12	9.95%
2.	Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.	Misc. Metals	\$115,742.47	3.33%
3.	Automation Nation, Inc.	Programming	\$ 23,982.67	0.69%
		TOTAL	\$485,562.26	13.97%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E. Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS Nos. R-000298-0010-3 and R-000298-0010-4

Amount of Funding:

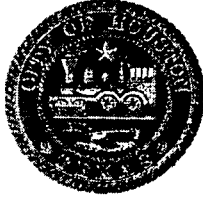
\$3,992,900.00 from Fund No. 8500-Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
MAPS	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 12/27/2016

20XL03 Contract Award / Industrial TX Corp.

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

An ordinance appropriating the sum of \$3,992,900.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding a contract to Industrial TX Corp. for Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements - Package 4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP cost recovery, design services during construction, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements – Package 4. WBS Nos. R-000298-0010-3 and R-000298-0010-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's on-going Capital Improvement Program and is required to make improvements to Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of demolition of the old sludge processing facility and construction of a third sludge holding tank. Associated with the sludge holding tank will be appurtenant piping, valves, one new aeration blower, instrumentation and controls, electrical service, and HVAC for the electrical building. Site work will include grading and sidewalk access around the sludge holding tank and grading and stormwater collection and conveyance in the location of the demolished sludge processing facility. The Contract duration for this project is 490 calendar days. This project was designed by CDM Smith, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Mowery Road on the north, W. Orem Drive on the south, Robin Boulevard on the east, and FM 521 Road on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grid(s) 572L & 572M.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 21, 2016. Bids were received on November 17, 2016. The four (4) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
Industrial TX Corp.	\$3,475,750.00
LEM Construction Co., Inc.	\$3,488,070.00
CSA Construction, Inc.	\$3,932,100.00
Peltier Brothers Construction, Ltd	\$4,287,411.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with a low bid of \$3,475,750.00 and that Addendum Number 1 and Addendum Number 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,992,900.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$3,475,750.00
•	Contingencies	\$173,787.50
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$50,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$243,362.50
•	Design Services During Construction	\$50,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Alliance Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Design Services during Construction will be provided by CDM Smith, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Industrial TX Corp. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

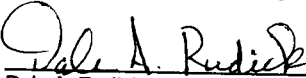
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>		<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	C & B Rebar Construction, Inc.	Installation of Rebar	\$164,055.40	4.72%
2.	Energy Electric Supply, Inc.	Electrical Supplier	\$ 50,050.80	1.44%
3.	Magna-Flow International, Inc. dba Magna-Flow Environmental	Sludge Collection	\$ 39,971.12	1.15%
4.	NY Trucking Company, Inc.	Trucking, Top Soil	\$20,159.38	0.59%
5.	Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc.	Fuel Supplier	\$13,903.00	0.40%
6.	Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting	\$ 4,866.05	0.14%
TOTAL			\$293,005.75	8.44%
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>		<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Bevco Company, Inc.	Plumbing & Heating Equipment	\$224,881.02	6.47%
2.	Macaulay Controls Company	Controls	\$ 31,629.32	0.91%
TOTAL			\$256,510.34	7.38%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>		<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Cohen Industrial Supply Co.	Pipe	\$345,837.12	9.95%
2.	Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.	Misc. Metals	\$115,742.47	3.33%
3.	Automation Nation, Inc.	Programming	\$ 23,982.67	0.69%
TOTAL			\$485,562.26	13.97%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Dale A. Rudick, P.E. Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS Nos. R-000298-0010-3 and R-000298-0010-4

Amount of Funding:

\$3,992,900.00 from Fund No. 8500-Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

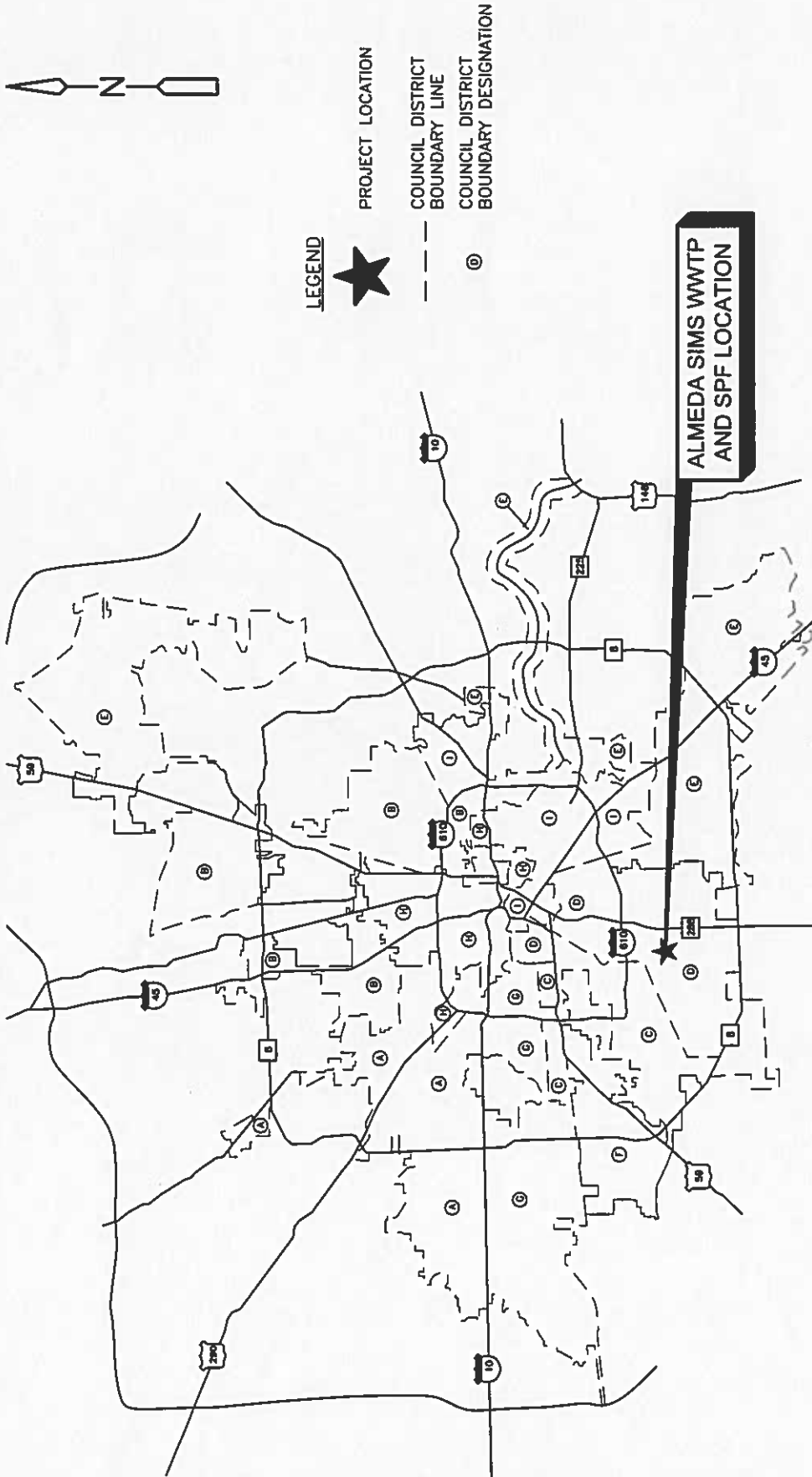
<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
MAPS	Backup Material
OWNERSHIP INFORMATION FORM (DOC 455)	Backup Material
FORM B	Backup Material
TAX REPORT	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Pay or PPlay(POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
ORDINANCE	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information

FIGURE 1-1

CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION
ALMEDA SIMS WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
AND SLUDGE PROCESSING FACILITY
IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

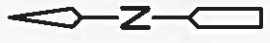
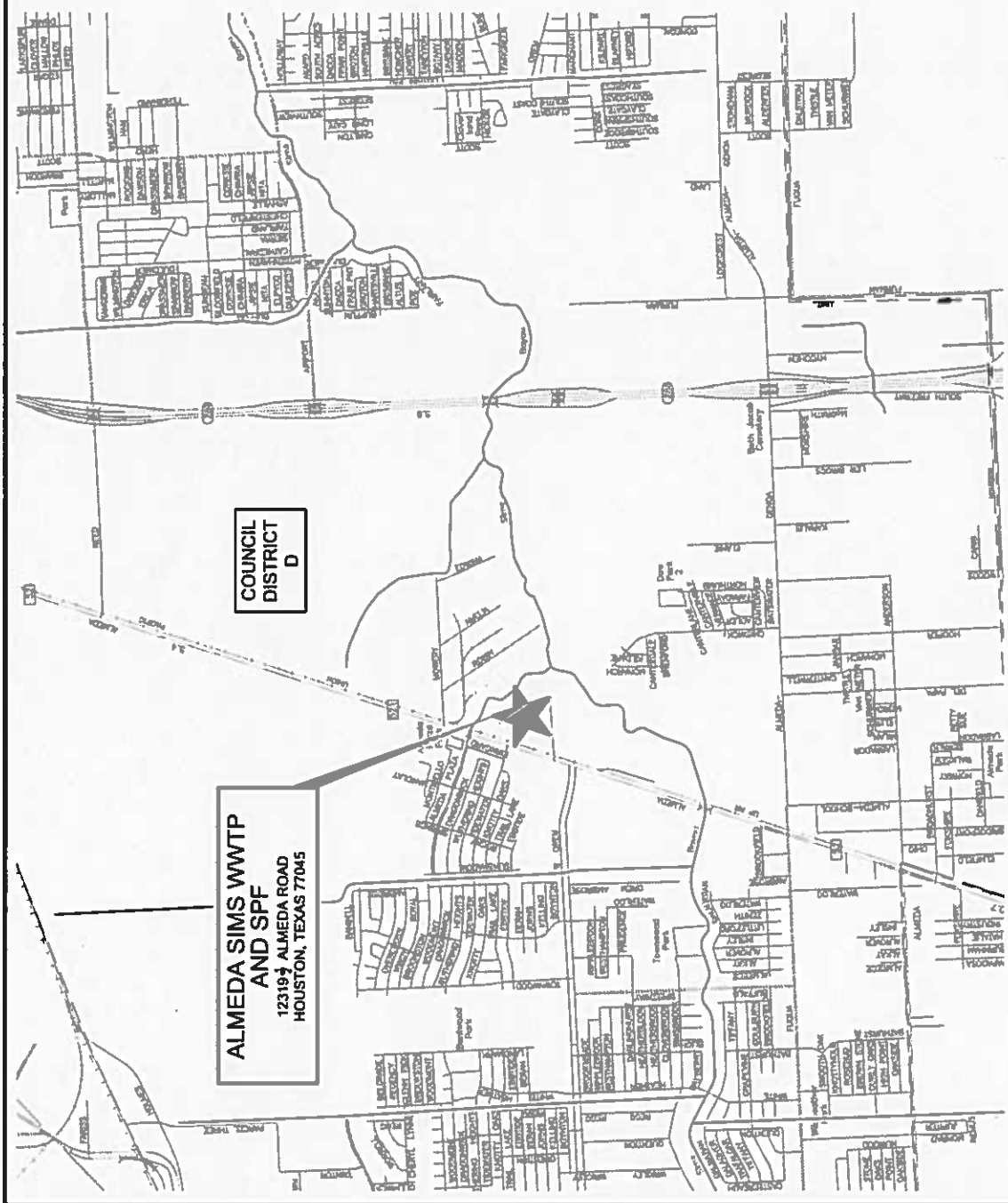
WBS No.: R-000298-0010-4



HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP Nos 572-L, M
GIMS MAP Nos 5351A, 5352C

VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE



LEGEND

--- COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY LINE

ⓓ COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY DESIGNATION

FIGURE 1-2

LOCATION MAP

NOT TO SCALE

CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION
ALMEDA SIMS WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
AND SLUDGE PROCESSING FACILITY
IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

WBS No.: R-000298-0010-4



3050 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 300
Houston, TX 77056
Tel: (713) 423-7300
TBPE Firm Registration No. F-3043





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

District I

Item Creation Date: 1/9/2017

**20RCM52 Contract Award / HORSESHOE
CONSTRUCTION, INC.**

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$609,800.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **HORSESHOE CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Wastewater System/Substitute Service Support - Craigmont; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, design services during construction, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater System/Substitute Service Support-Craigmont, WBS Nos. R-002015-0003-3, R-002015-0003-4

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Reject low bid, return bid bond, award construction contract to the second low bidder and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Back Lot Substitute Service program and is required to provide relocation of sanitary sewer service lines from back lots to front lots.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of relocation of sanitary sewer lines for 113 properties. The relocations include the abandonment of sanitary sewer lines to the back lot sewer mains and the connection of new sanitary sewer lines to sewer mains within the right-of-way. The Contract duration for this project is 470 calendar days. This project was designed by Omega Engineers, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Telephone Road on the north, Carrolton Street on the south, Sutherland Street on the east and Wilshire street on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 534C and 534G.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 6, 2016. Bids were received on October 13, 2016. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1.	Posey's Construction and Development, Inc.	\$440,000.00	(Non Responsive)
2.	Horseshoe Construction, Inc.	\$458,115.00	
3.	Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	\$481,830.00	
4.	D.G. Medina Construction, LLC	\$487,155.00	
5.	Reliant Construction Services	\$530,058.00	
6.	T Construction, LLC	\$623,934.00	

AWARD:

The low bidder, Posey Construction and Development, Inc., failed to provide the required security deposit in the amount of 10% of the total bid price. They are considered non-responsive per paragraph 14.0 of Section 00200 – Instructions to Bidders. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Horseshoe Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$458,115.00 and Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$609,800.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 458,115.00
· Contingencies	\$ 22,905.75
· Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 10,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 68,779.25
· Design Services during Construction	\$ 50,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Coastal Testing Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Design Services during Construction will be provided by Omega Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Posey Construction and Development, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WSBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E. Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS Nos. R-002015-0003-3, R-002015-0003-4

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

\$609,800.00 from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
MAPS

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 1/9/2017

20RCM52 Contract Award / HORSESHOE CONSTRUCTION, INC.

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$609,800.00 OUT OF THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND, AWARDING A CONTRACT TO HORSESHOE CONSTRUCTION, INC. FOR WASTEWATER SYSTEM/SUBSTITUTE SERVICE SUPPORT - CRAIGMONT; SETTING A DEADLINE FOR THE BIDDER'S EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT AND DELIVERY OF ALL BONDS, INSURANCE, AND OTHER REQUIRED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS TO THE CITY; HOLDING THE BIDDER IN DEFAULT IF IT FAILS TO MEET THE DEADLINES; PROVIDING FUNDING FOR ENGINEERING, TESTING, CIP COST RECOVERY, DESIGN SERVICES DURING CONSTRUCTION, AND CONTINGENCIES RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater System/Substitute Service Support-Craigmont, WBS Nos. R-002015-0003-3, R-002015-0003-4

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Reject low bid, return bid bond, award construction contract to the second low bidder and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Back Lot Substitute Service program and is required to provide relocation of sanitary sewer service lines from back lots to front lots.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of relocation of sanitary sewer lines for 113 properties. The relocations include the abandonment of sanitary sewer lines to the back lot sewer mains and the connection of new sanitary sewer lines to sewer mains within the right-of-way.

The Contract duration for this project is 470 calendar days. This project was designed by Omega Engineers, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Telephone Road on the north, Carrolton Street on the south, Sutherland Street on the east and Wilshire street on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 534C and 534G.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 6, 2016. Bids were received on October 13, 2016. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1.	Posey's Construction and Development, Inc.	\$440,000.00	(Non Responsive)
2.	Horseshoe Construction, Inc.	\$458,115.00	
3.	Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	\$481,830.00	
4.	D.G. Medina Construction, LLC	\$487,155.00	
5.	Reliant Construction Services	\$530,058.00	
6.	T Construction, LLC	\$623,934.00	

AWARD:

The low bidder, Posey Construction and Development, Inc., failed to provide the required security deposit in the amount of 10% of the total bid price. They are considered non-responsive per paragraph 14.0 of Section 00200 – Instructions to Bidders. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Horseshoe Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$458,115.00 and Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$609,800.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$ 458,115.00
• Contingencies	\$ 22,905.75
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 10,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 68,779.25
• Design Services during Construction	\$ 50,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Coastal Testing Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Design Services during Construction will be provided by Omega Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Posey Construction and Development, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.


PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: No City MWSBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.


Dale A. Rudick, P.E. Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS Nos. R-002015-0003-3, R-002015-0003-4

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

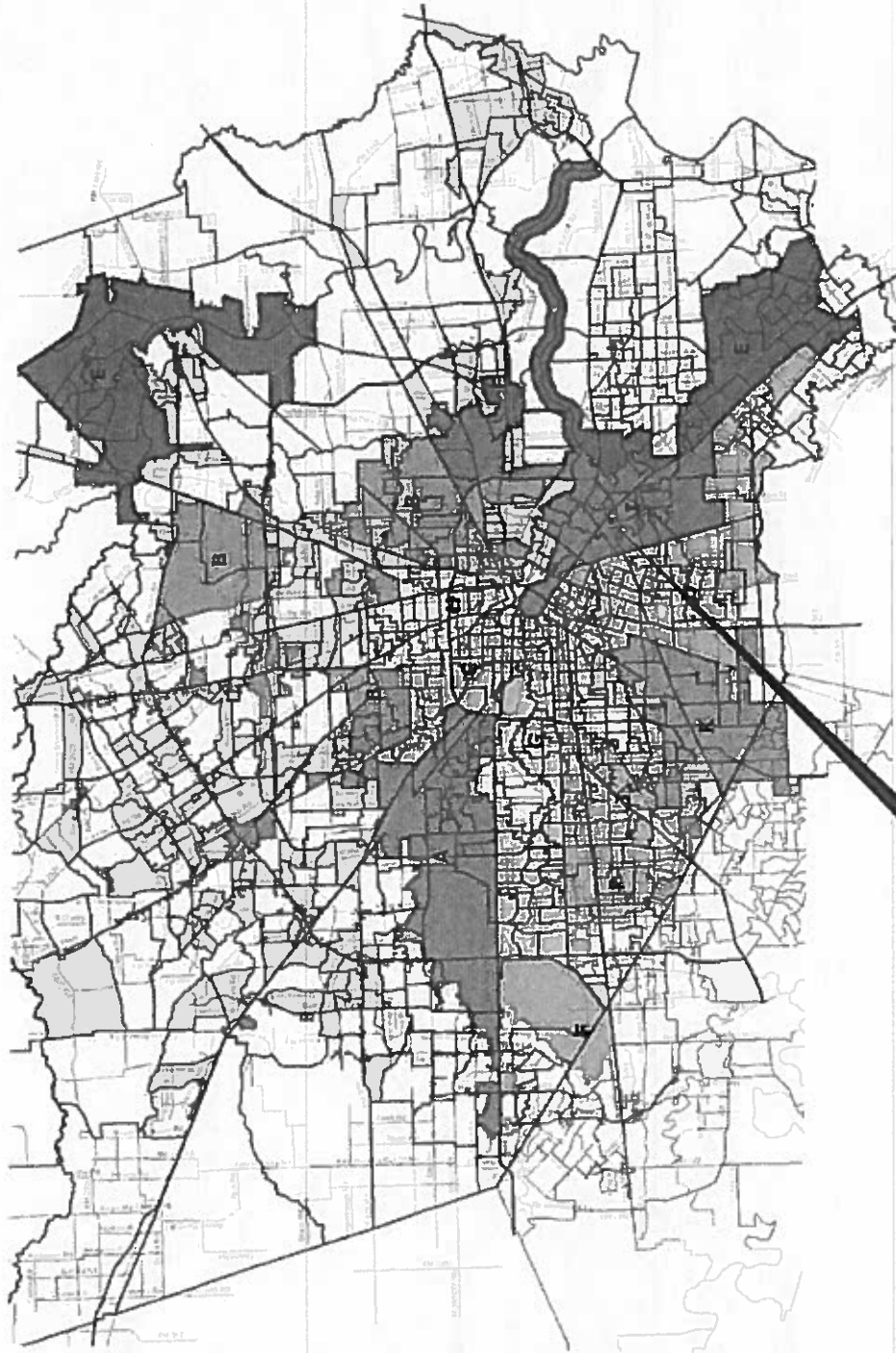
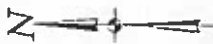
\$609,800.00 from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Form A- CIP	Backup Material
Funding Request	Backup Material
Form 470	Backup Material
Form 452	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Form 455	Backup Material
Pay or Play Forms	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Draft Ordinance	Backup Material
Bid Extensaion Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabs Cover Letter	Backup Material
Bid Rejection-Posey	Backup Material
Performance Evaluation	Backup Material
Project Information Sheet	Backup Material
MAPS	Backup Material
TAX REPORT	Backup Material



PROJECT LOCATION KEY MAP
534C, 534G,
COUNCIL DISTRICT 1

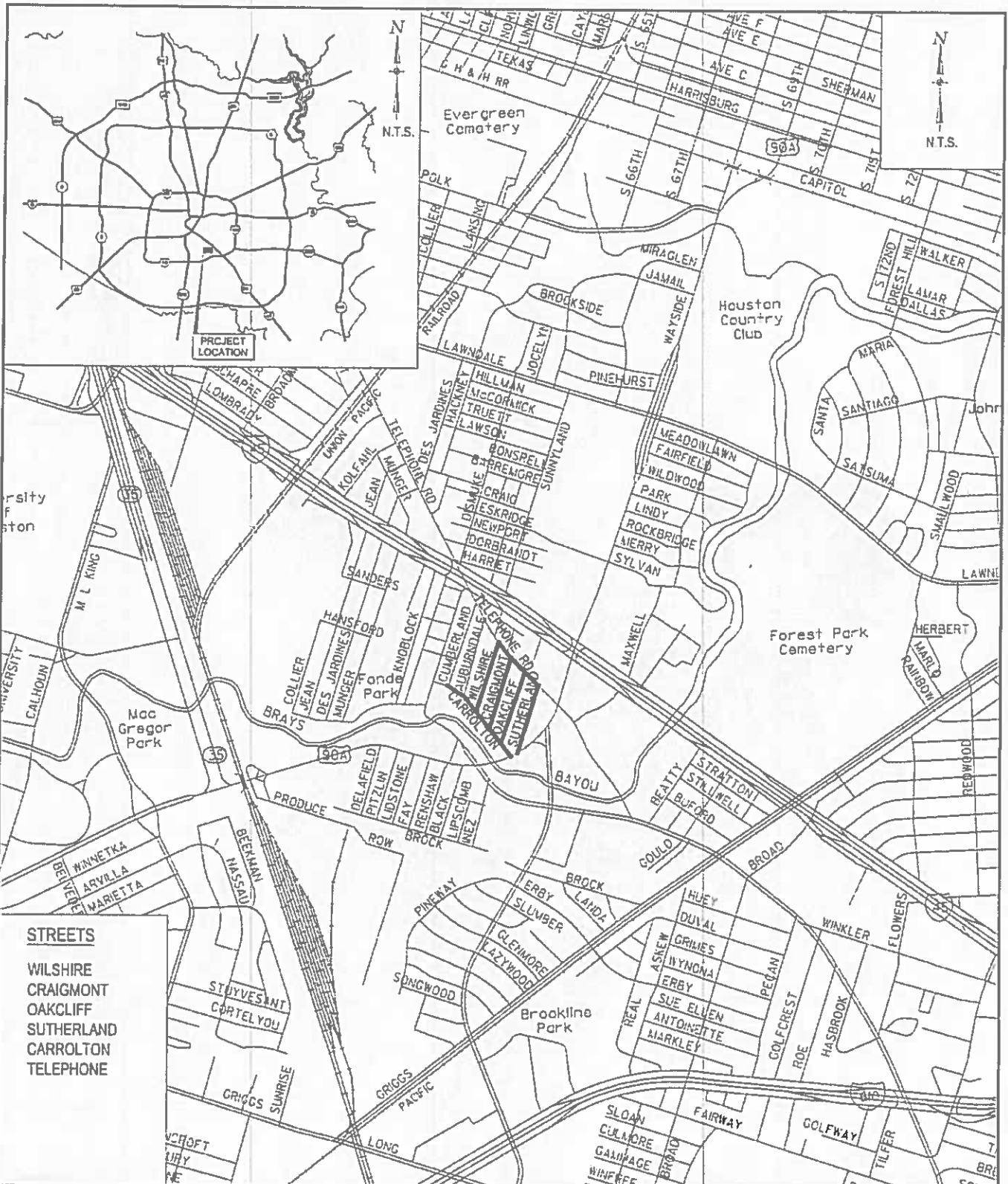
N.T.S.



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
WASTEWATER SYSTEM / SUBSTITUTE SERVICE SUPPORT
CRAIGMONT
WBS No. R-002015-0003-4

OMEGA
ENGINEERS, INC.
15350 PARK TEN PLACE, Ste. 5325
HOUSTON, TEXAS, 77064
OMEGAENGINEERS.COM
TX PE Firm Reg. No. T-2147
P1351 847 9182 T281 647 9184

*PROJECT LOCATIONS
COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP*



CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WASTEWATER SYSTEM / SUBSTITUTE SERVICE SUPPORT
CRAIGMONT
WBS No. R-002015-0003-4

OMEGA
ENGINEERS, INC.

16360 PARK TEN PLACE, Ste. #325
HOUSTON TEXAS, 77064
OMEGAENGINEERS.COM
TX PE Firm Reg. No. F-2147
P:281 647 9182 F:281 647 9184

VICINITY MAP
COUNCIL DISTRICT: I
KEY MAP: 534C, 534G

WBS No. R-002015-0003-4

EXHIBIT: 1



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date:

20MP55A A&R Engineering & Testing - Professional
Materials Engineering

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **A&R ENGINEERING AND TESTING, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and A & R Engineering and Testing, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with A & R Engineering and Testing, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this

agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. A & R Engineering and Testing, Inc. is certified as M/WBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

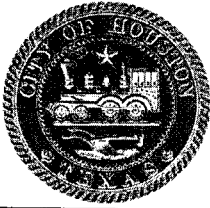
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date:

20MP55A Professional Materials Engineering - A&R Engineering & Testing

Agenda Item#: 10.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and A & R Engineering and Testing, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with A & R Engineering and Testing, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. A & R Engineering and Testing, Inc. is certified as M/WBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

OBO - MWBE Goal Waiver

OBO Doc

Form A - Contractor's Submission List (doc 00452)

Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.

Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Tax Report
Form 1295

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55B Professional Materials Engineering - Alliance Laboratories

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **ALLIANCE LABORATORIES, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Alliance Laboratories, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Alliance Laboratories, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE Participation: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A

waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

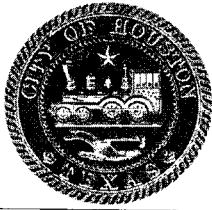
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55B Professional Materials Engineering - Alliance Laboratories

Agenda Item#: 11.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Alliance Laboratories, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Alliance Laboratories, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE Participation: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Dale A. Rudick".

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

OBO - MWBE Goal Waiver

Form A - Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)

Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

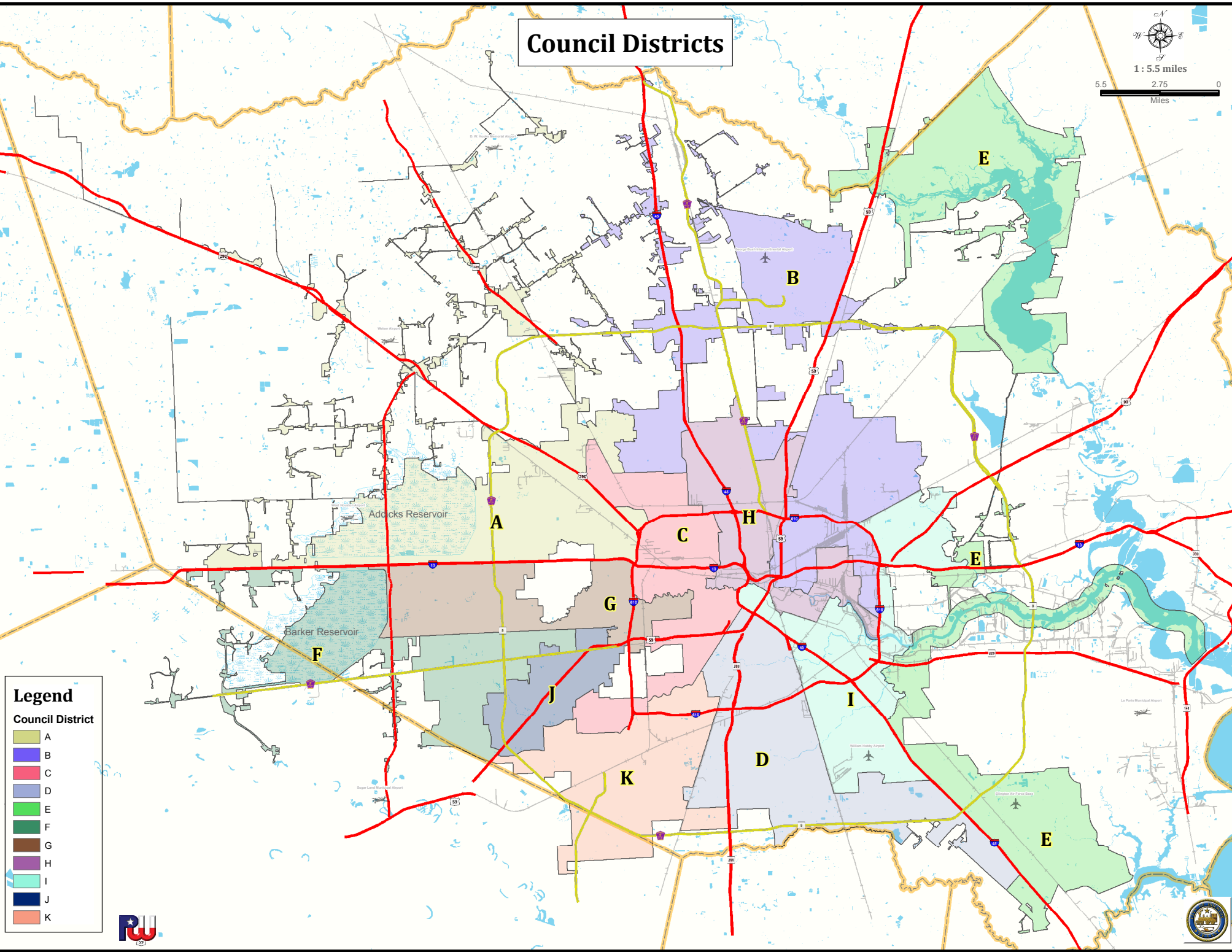
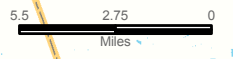
Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)
Tax Report
Form 1295

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Council Districts



1 : 5.5 miles



Legend

Council District

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55C Professional Materials Engineering - All-Terra-Engineering

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **ALL-TERRA ENGINEERING, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and All-Terra Engineering, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with All-Terra Engineering, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the

Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. All-Terra Engineering, Inc. is certified as M/WBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

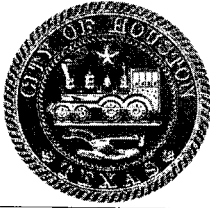
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55C Professional Materials Engineering - All-Terra-Engineering

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and All-Terra Engineering, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with All-Terra Engineering, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. All-Terra Engineering, Inc. is certified as M/WBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

OBO – M/WBE Goal Waiver

OBO Doc (Vendor Info Sheet)

Form A – Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)

Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.

Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

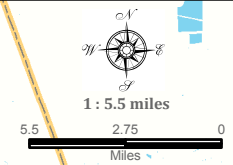
Backup Material

Backup Material

Tax Report
Form 1295

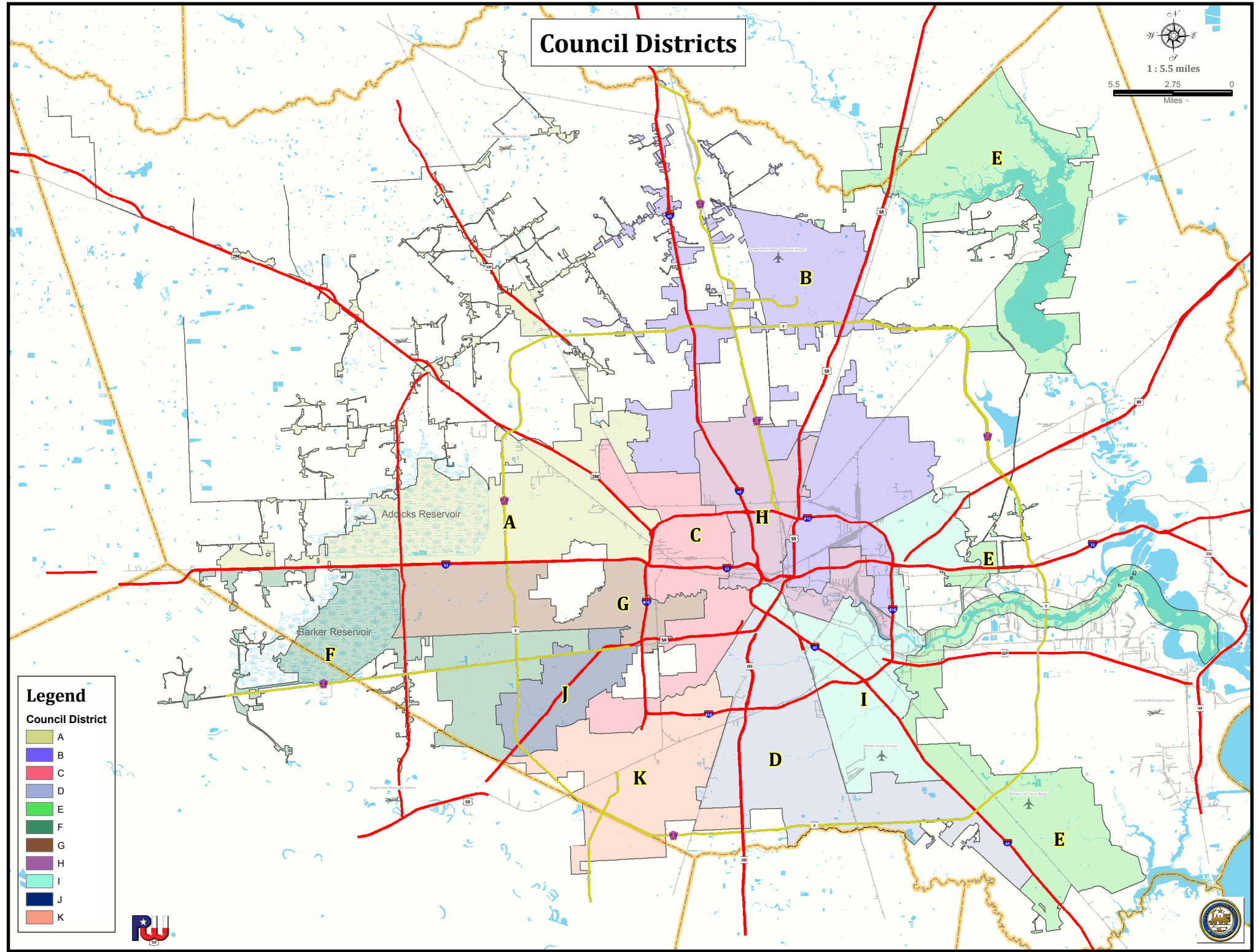
Backup Material
Backup Material

Council Districts



Legend
Council District

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55D Professional Materials Engineering - Alpha Testing

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **ALPHA TESTING, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Alpha Testing, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Alpha Testing, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal has been established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted and approved by the Office of Business

Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

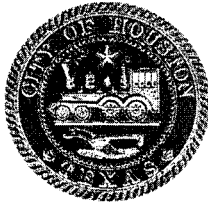
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55D Professional Materials Engineering - Alpha Testing

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Alpha Testing, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Alpha Testing, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal has been established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map
OBO – M/WBE Goal Waiver
Form A – Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)
Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.
Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)

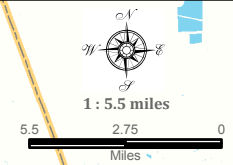
Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Handbook of Citizenship (200 00400)
Tax Report
Form 1295

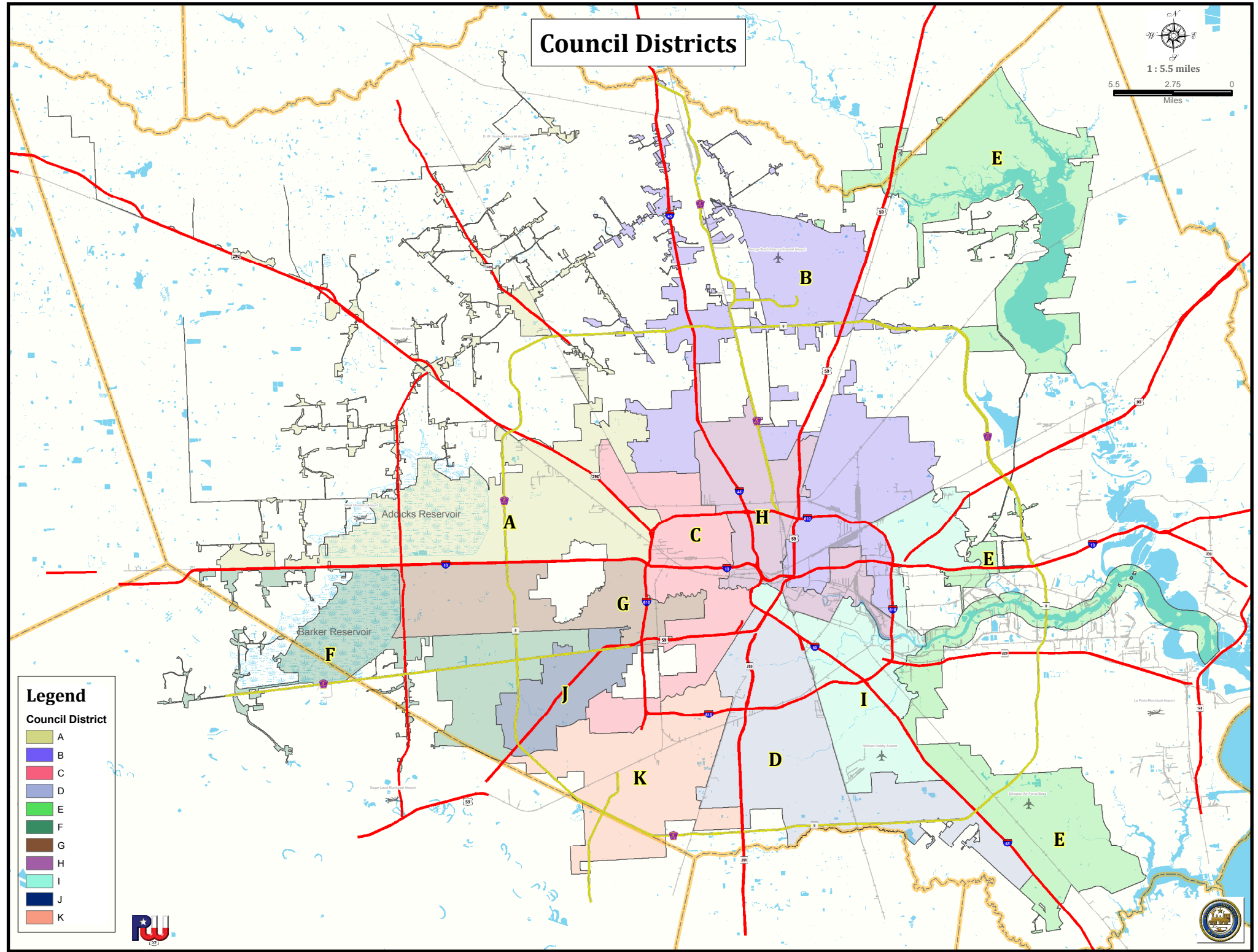
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Council Districts



Legend
Council District

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55E Professional Materials Engineering- Associated Testing

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **ASSOCIATED TESTING LABORATORIES, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal has been established for this

agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc. is certified as M/WBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

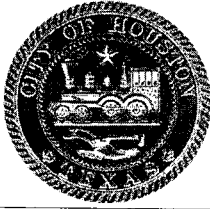
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55E Professional Materials Engineering- Associated Testing

Agenda Item#: 14.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal has been established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc. is certified as M/WBE Firm.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Dale A. Rudick", written over a horizontal line.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**MapOBO – MWBE Goal WaiverOBO Doc (Vendor Info Sheet)Form A – Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)Tax ReportForm 1295**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

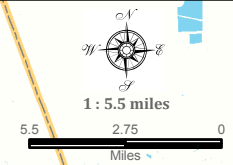
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

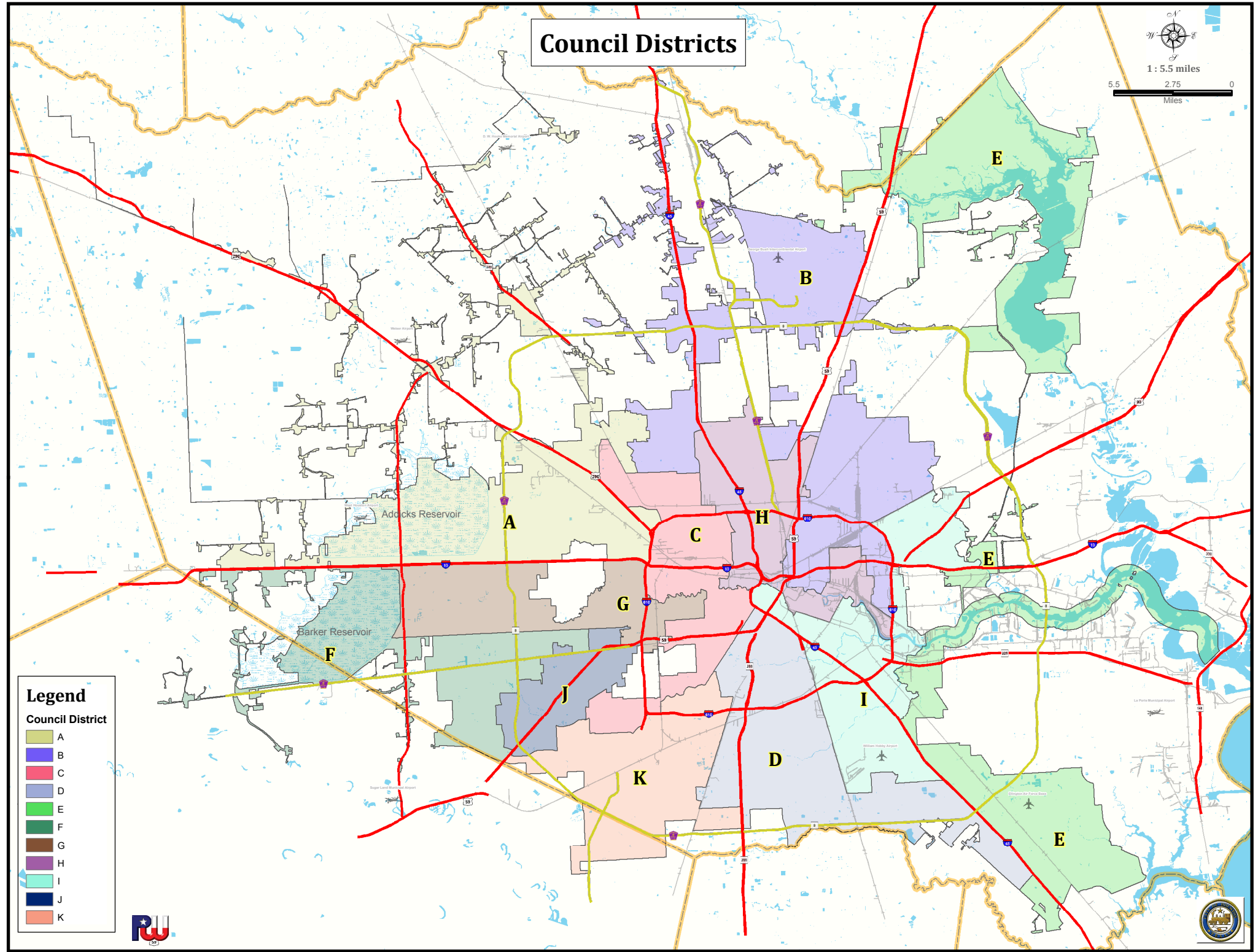
Backup Material

Council Districts



Legend
Council District

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55F Professional Materials Engineering - Atser, LP

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **ATSER, L.P.** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Atser, L.P. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Atser, L.P. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. Atser, L.P. is certified as M/WBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

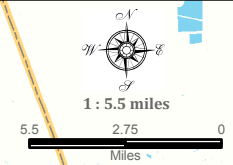
Signed RCA

Type

Backup Material

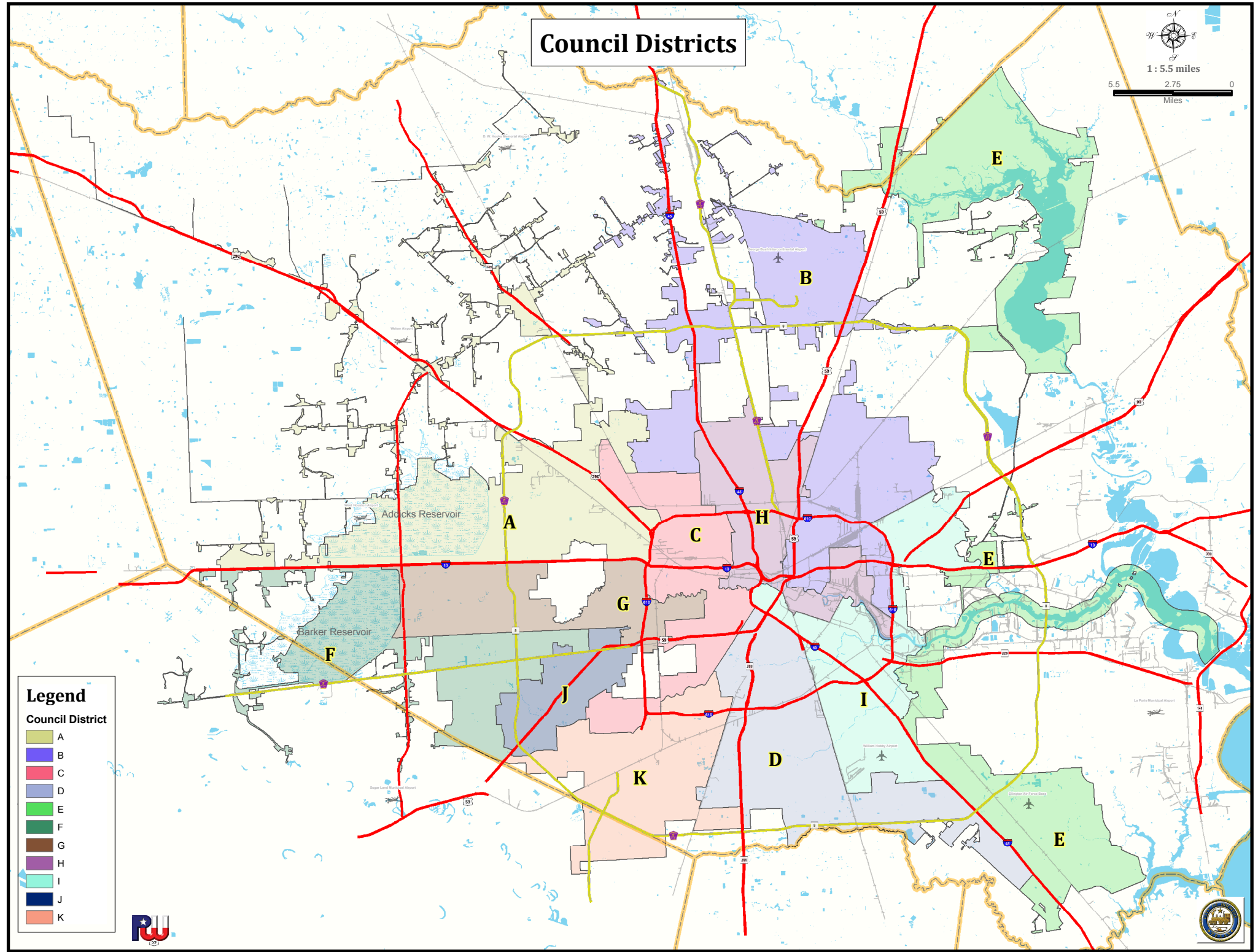
Signed Cover sheet

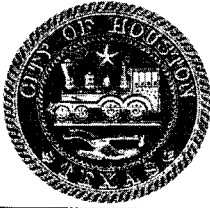
Council Districts



Legend
Council District

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55F Professional Materials Engineering - Atser, LP

Agenda Item#: 15.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Atser, L.P. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Atser, L.P. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. Atser, L.P. is certified as M/WBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

OBO – MWBE Goal Waiver

OBO Doc (Vendor Info Sheet)

Form A – Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)

Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)
Tax Report
Form 1295

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55G Professional Materials Engineering - Austin-Reed Engineers

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **AUSTIN REED ENGINEERS, LLC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Austin-Reed Engineers, L.L.C. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Austin-Reed Engineers, L.L.C. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the

Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. Austin-Reed Engineers, L.L.C. is certified as M/WBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

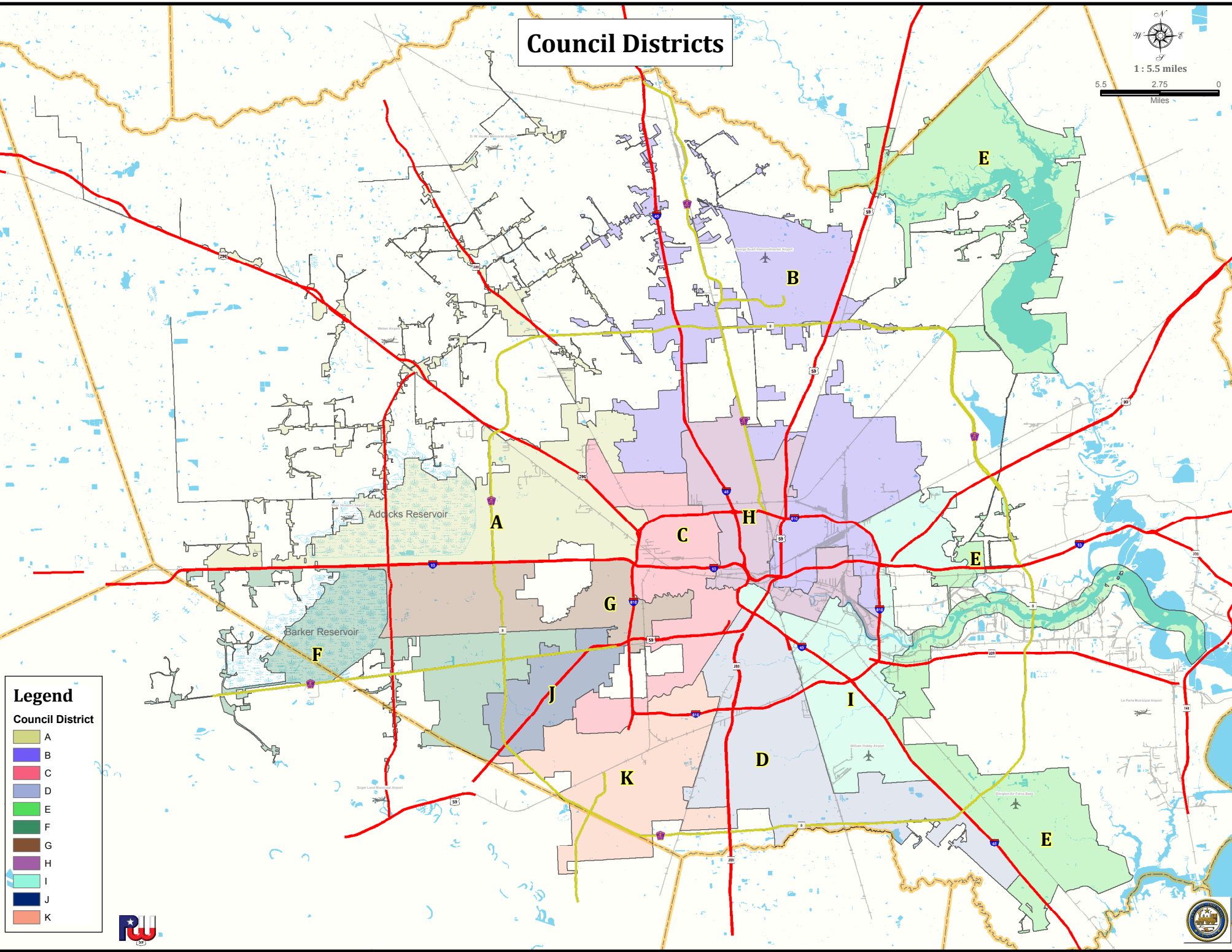
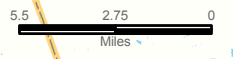
Type

Backup Material

Council Districts



1 : 5.5 miles



Legend

Council District

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55H Professional Materials Engineering- Aviles
Engineering Corporation

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **AVILES ENGINEERING CORPORATION** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Aviles Engineering Corporation for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Aviles Engineering Corporation for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the

Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. Aviles Engineering Corporation is certified as M/WBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map
Signed RCA

Type

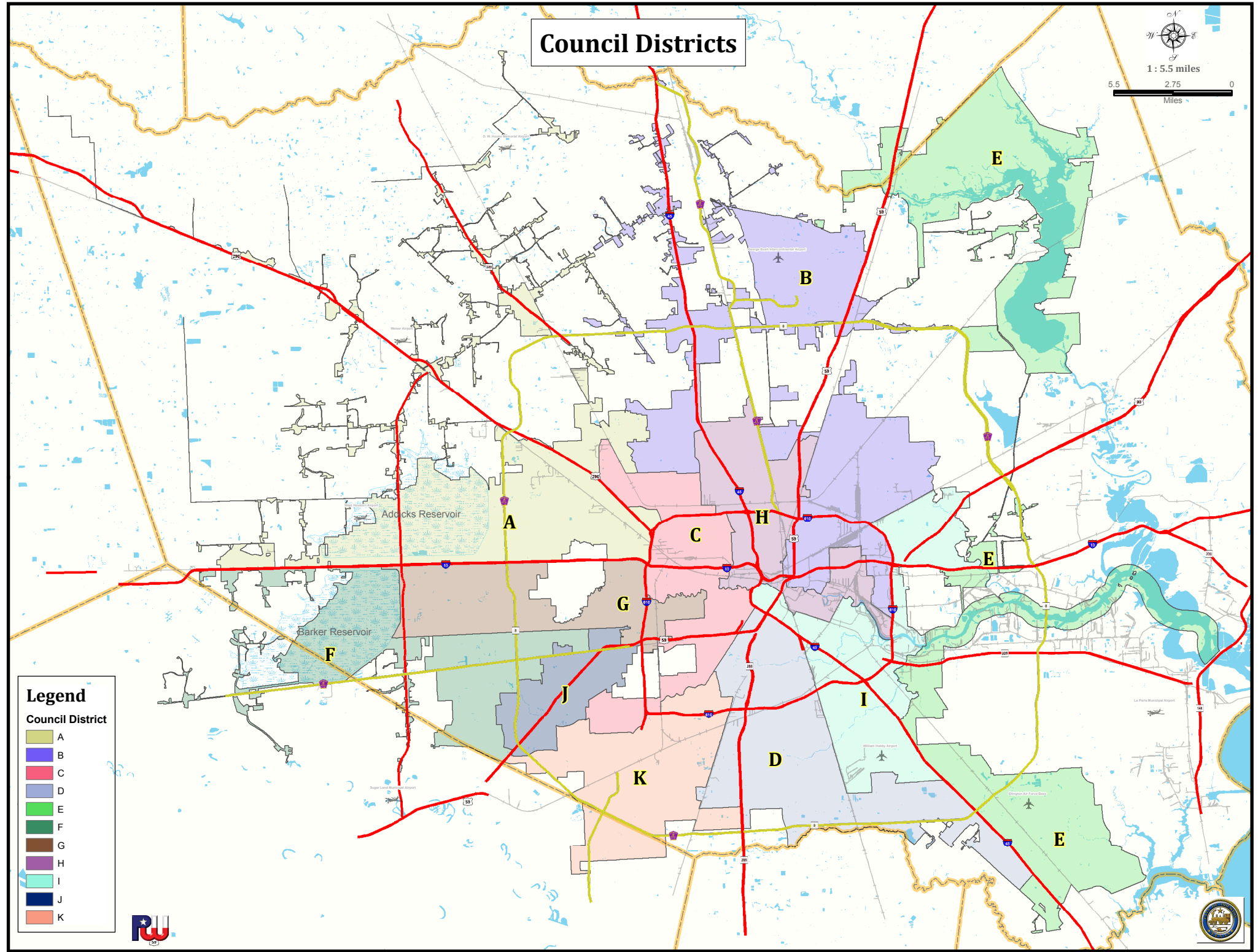
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

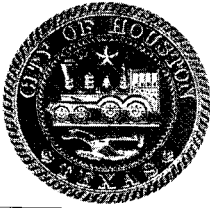
Council Districts



Legend
Council District

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55H Professional Materials Engineering- Aviles Engineering Corporation

Agenda Item#: 29.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Aviles Engineering Corporation for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Aviles Engineering Corporation for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. Aviles Engineering Corporation is certified as M/WBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

OBO – M/WBE Goal Waiver

OBO Doc (Vendor Info Sheet)

Form A – Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)

Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.

Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)

Tax Report

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55I Professional Materials Engineering-Coastal Testing

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **COASTAL TESTING LABORATORIES, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Coastal Testing Laboratories, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Coastal Testing Laboratories, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the

Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. Coastal Testing Laboratories, Inc. is certified as M/WBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

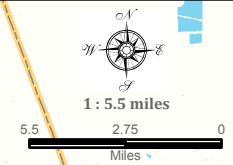
Description

Map
Signed RCA

Type

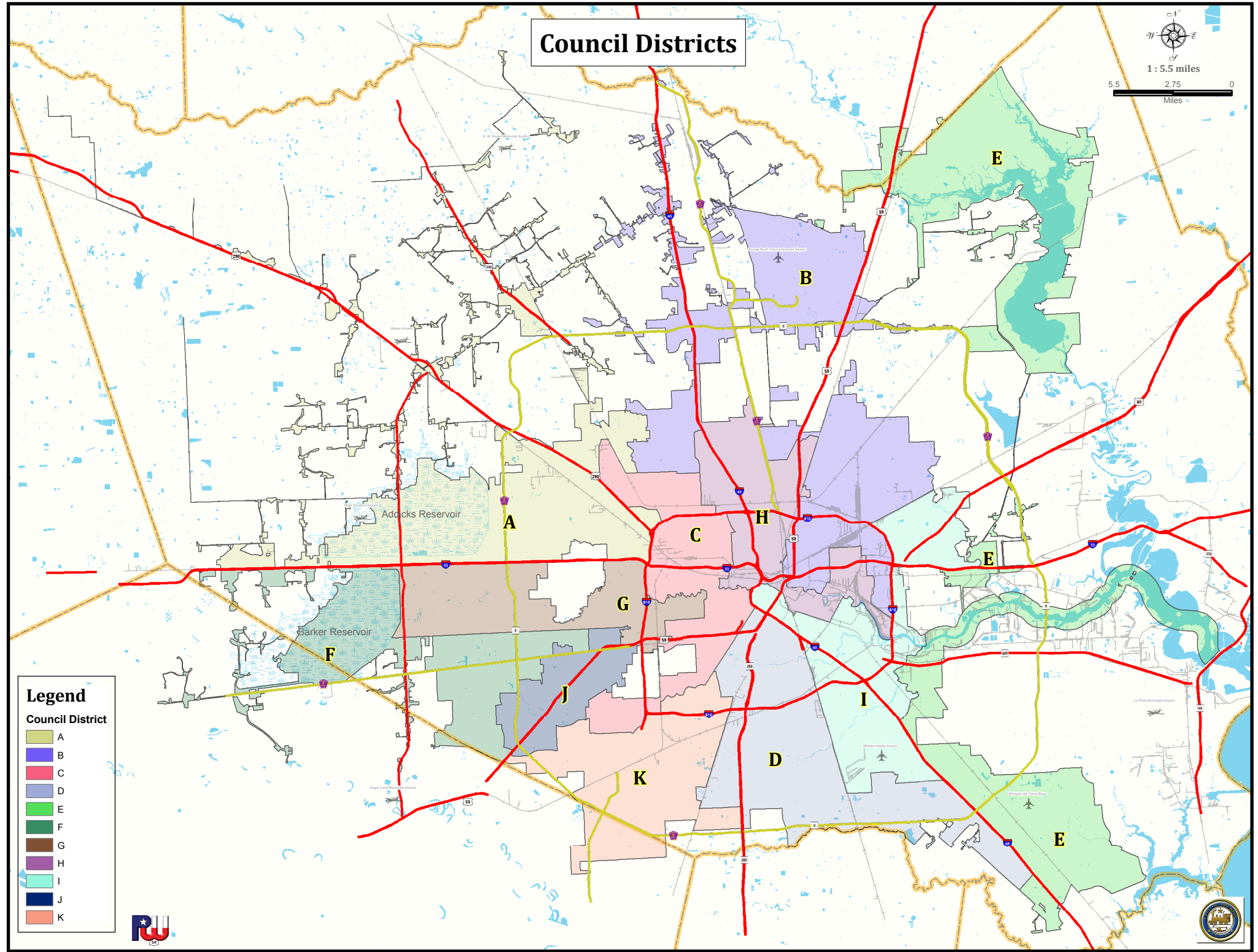
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

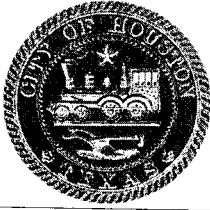
Council Districts



Legend
Council District

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55I Professional Materials Engineering-Coastal Testing

Agenda Item#: 30.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Coastal Testing Laboratories, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Coastal Testing Laboratories, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. Coastal Testing Laboratories, Inc. is certified as M/WBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

OBO – MWBE Goal Waiver

OBO Doc (Vendor Info Sheet)

Form A – Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)

Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)
Tax Report
Form 1295

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55J Professional Materials Engineering-Earth Engineering

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **EARTH ENGINEERING, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Earth Engineering, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Earth Engineering, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement.

A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

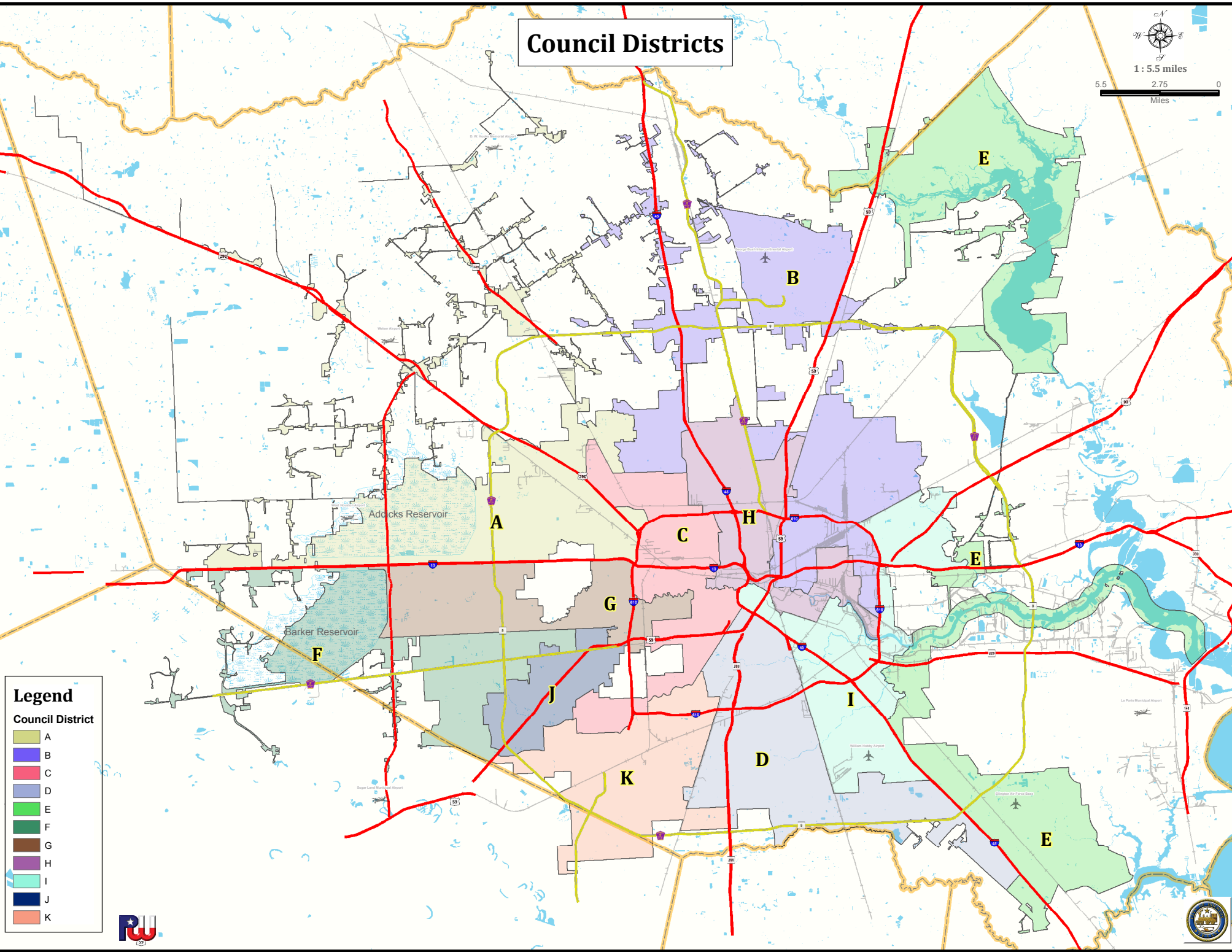
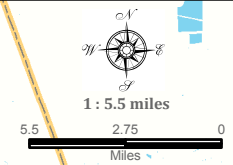
Description

Map
Signed RCA

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

Council Districts

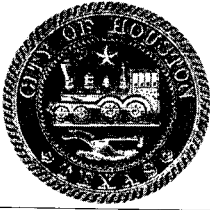


Legend

Council District

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55J Professional Materials Engineering-Earth Engineering

Agenda Item#: 31.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Earth Engineering, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Earth Engineering, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Dale A. Rudick".

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**MapOBO – MWBE Goal WaiverForm A – Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)Tax ReportForm 1295**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55K Professional Materials Engineering- Fugro USA
Land

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **FUGRO USA LAND, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Fugro USA Land, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Fugro USA Land, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: : A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and

approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

Signed RCA

Type

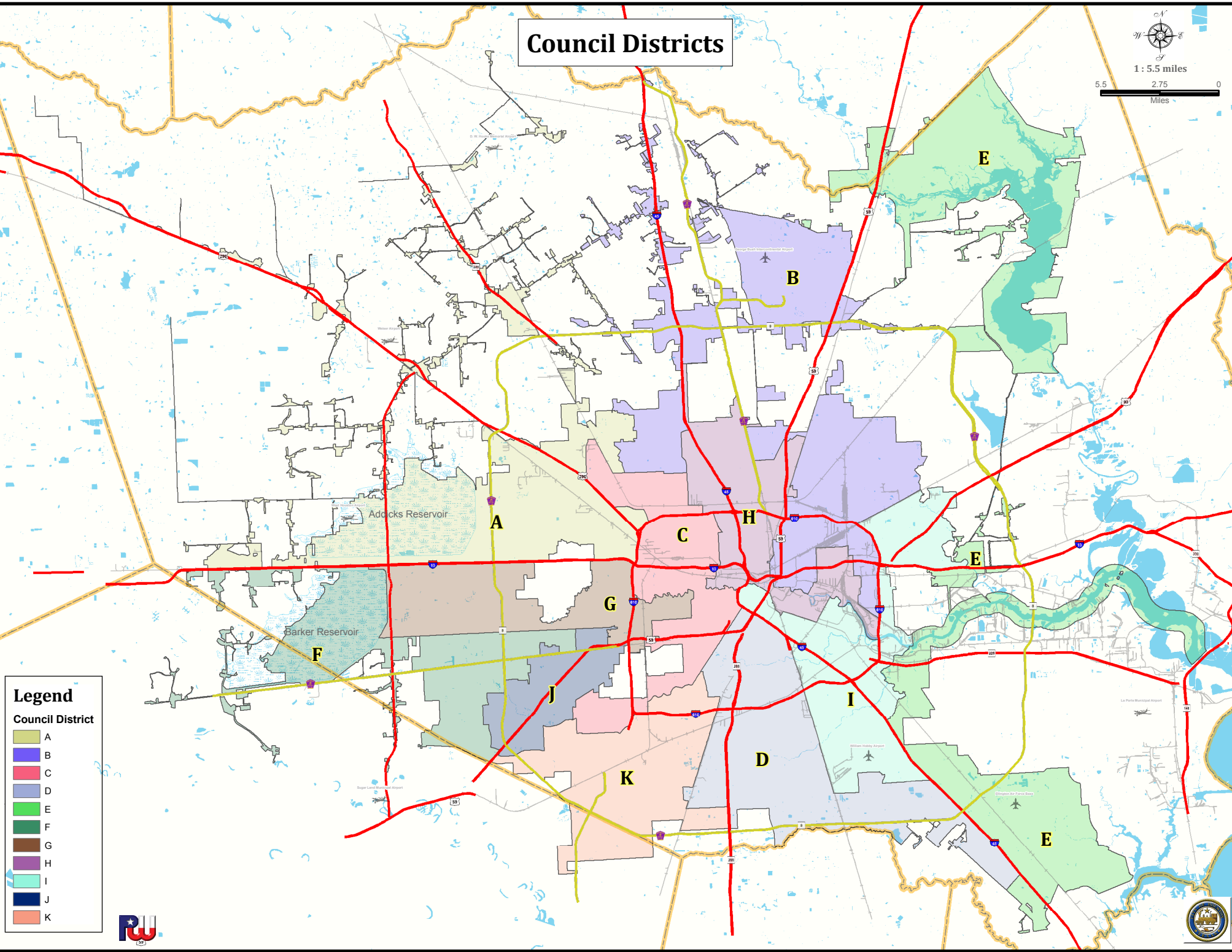
Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

Council Districts



1 : 5.5 miles
5.5 2.75 0
Miles

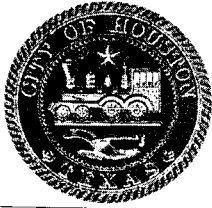


Legend

Council District

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55K Professional Materials Engineering- Fugro USA Land

Agenda Item#: 32.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Fugro USA Land, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Fugro USA Land, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

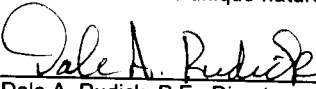
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: : A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.


Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

OBO – MWBE Goal Waiver

Form A – Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)

Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)

Tax Report

Form 1295

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55L Professional Materials Engineering-Geoscience Engineering

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **GEOSCIENCE ENGINEERING & TESTING, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Geoscience Engineering & Testing, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Geoscience Engineering & Testing, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement.

A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

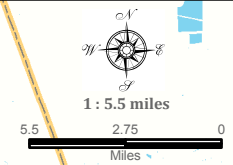
Description

Map
Signed RCA

Type

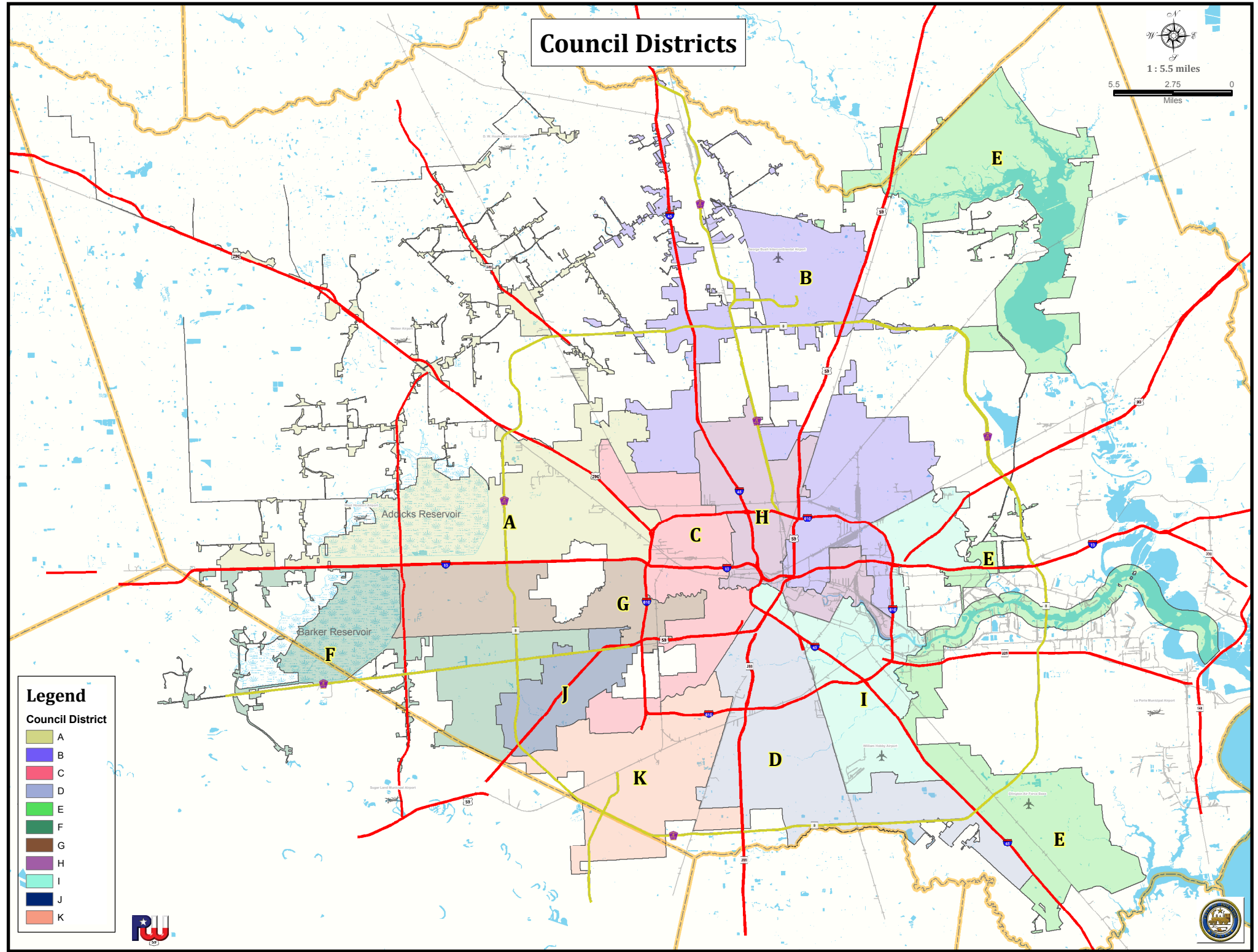
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

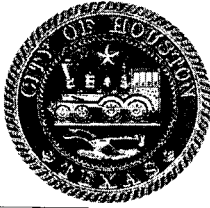
Council Districts



Legend
Council District

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55L Professional Materials Engineering-Geoscience Engineering

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Geoscience Engineering & Testing, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Geoscience Engineering & Testing, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Dale A. Rudick".

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

OBO – MWBE Goal Waiver

Form A – Contractor’s Submission List (Doc 00452)

Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.

Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)

Tax Report

Form 1295

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55M Professional Materials Engineering-Geotech Engineering

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **DAE AND ASSOCIATES, LTD., dba GEOTECH ENGINEERING AND TESTING** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and DAE and Associates, LTD., DBA Geotech Engineering and Testing for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with DAE and Associates, LTD., DBA Geotech Engineering and Testing for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. DAE and Associates, LTD., DBA Geotech Engineering and Testing is certified as M/WBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

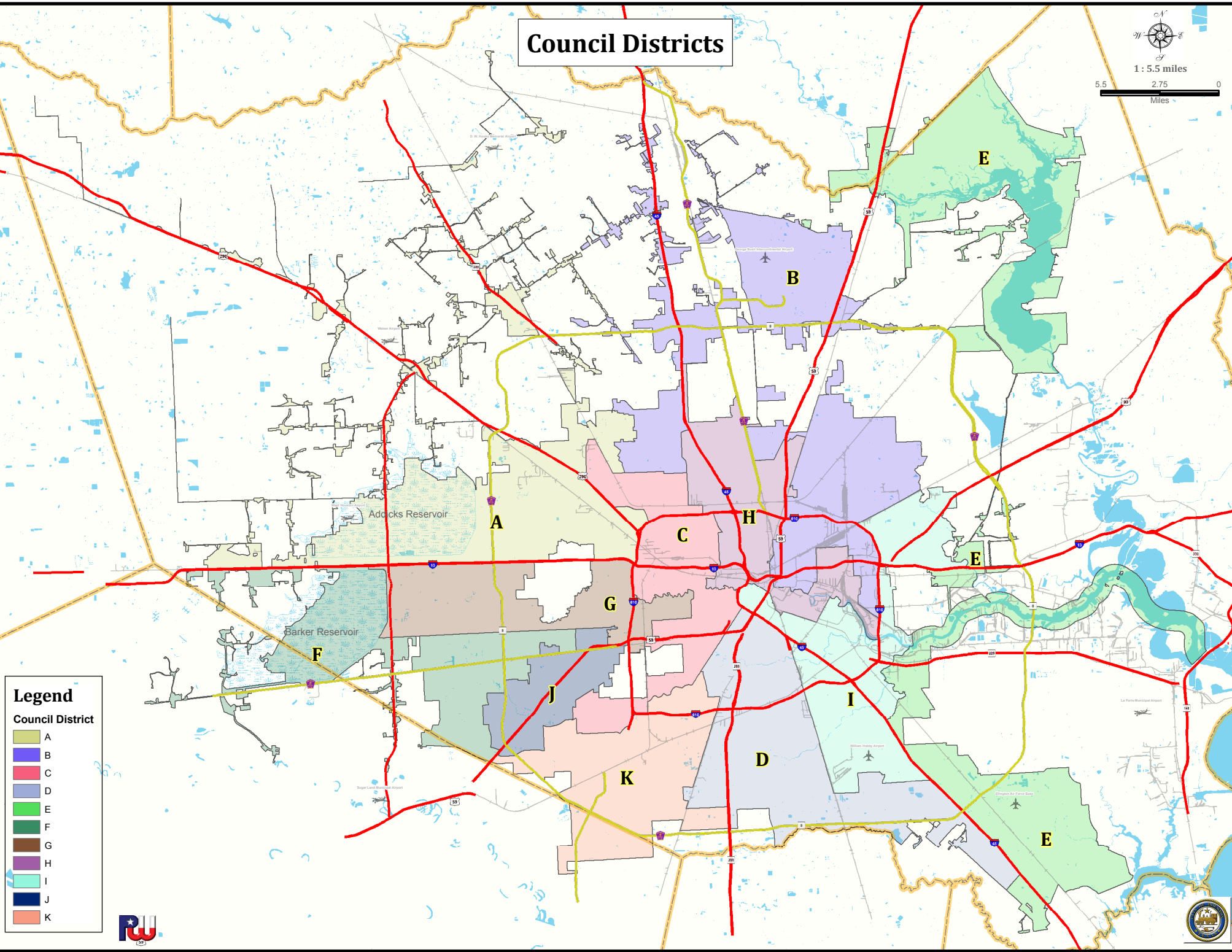
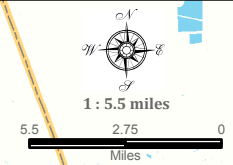
Description

Map
Signed RCA

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

Council Districts

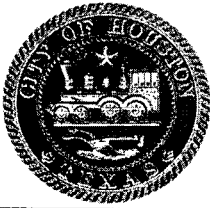


Legend

Council District

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55M Professional Materials Engineering-Geotech Engineering

Agenda Item#: 34.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and DAE and Associates, LTD., DBA Geotech Engineering and Testing for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with DAE and Associates, LTD., DBA Geotech Engineering and Testing for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. DAE and Associates, LTD., DBA Geotech Engineering and Testing is certified as M/WBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

OBO – MWBE Goal Waiver

OBO – MWBE Goal Waiver

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Form A – Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)

Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.

Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)

Tax Report

Form 1295

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55N Professional Materials Engineering-Geotest Engineering

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **GEOTEST ENGINEERING, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Geotest Engineering, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Geotest Engineering, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the

Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. Geotest Engineering, Inc. is certified as M/WBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map
Signed RCA

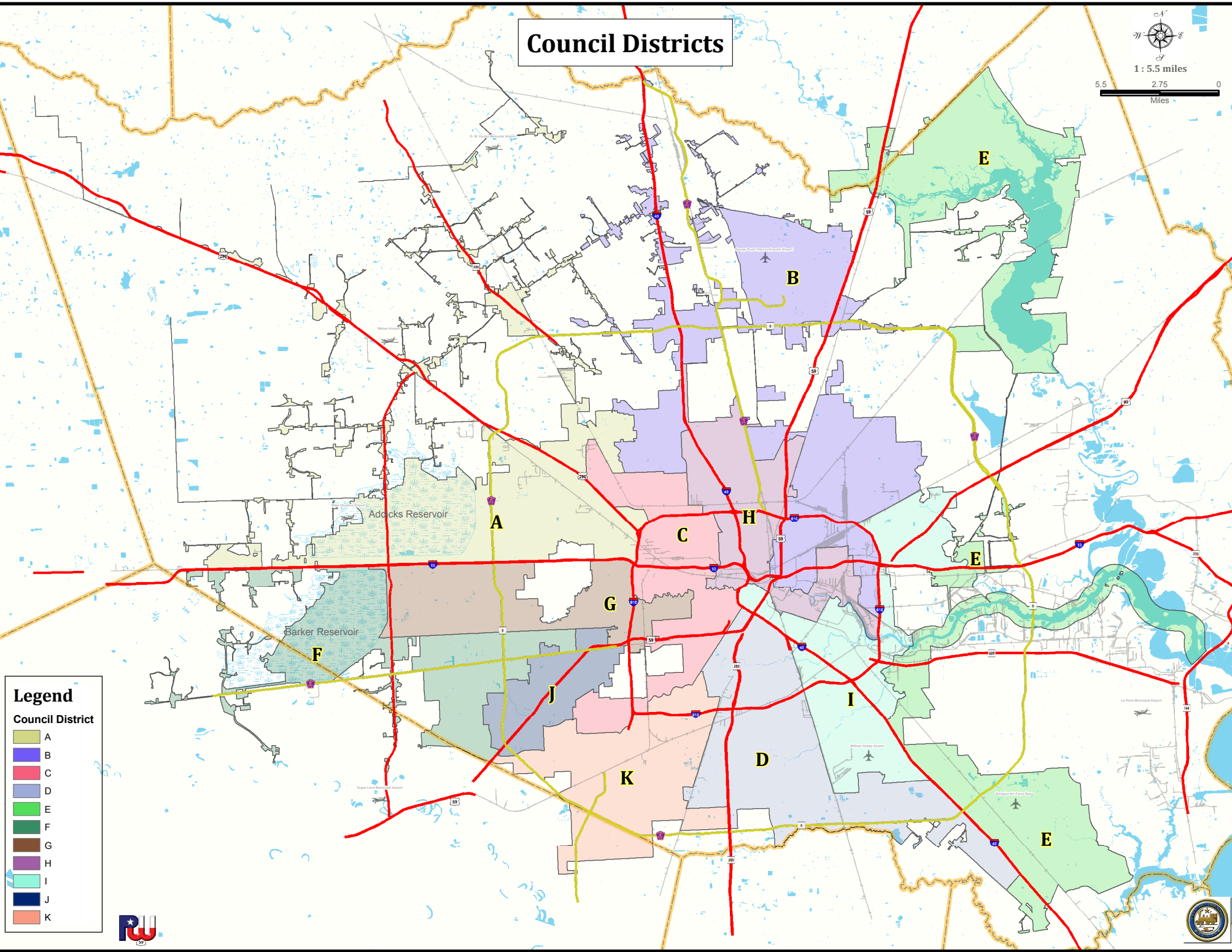
Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

Council Districts



1 : 5.5 miles
5.5 2.75 0
Miles



Legend
Council District

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55N Professional Materials Engineering-Geotest Engineering

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Geotest Engineering, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Geotest Engineering, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. Geotest Engineering, Inc. is certified as M/WBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

OBO – M/WBE Goal Waiver

OBO Doc (Vendor Info Sheet)

Form A – Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.
Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)
Tax Report
Form 1295

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55O Professional Materials Engineering-Gorrondona Engineering

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **GORRONDONA ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Gorrondona Engineering Services, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Gorrondona Engineering Services, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the

Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. Gorrondona Engineering Services, Inc. is certified as MWBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map
Signed RCA

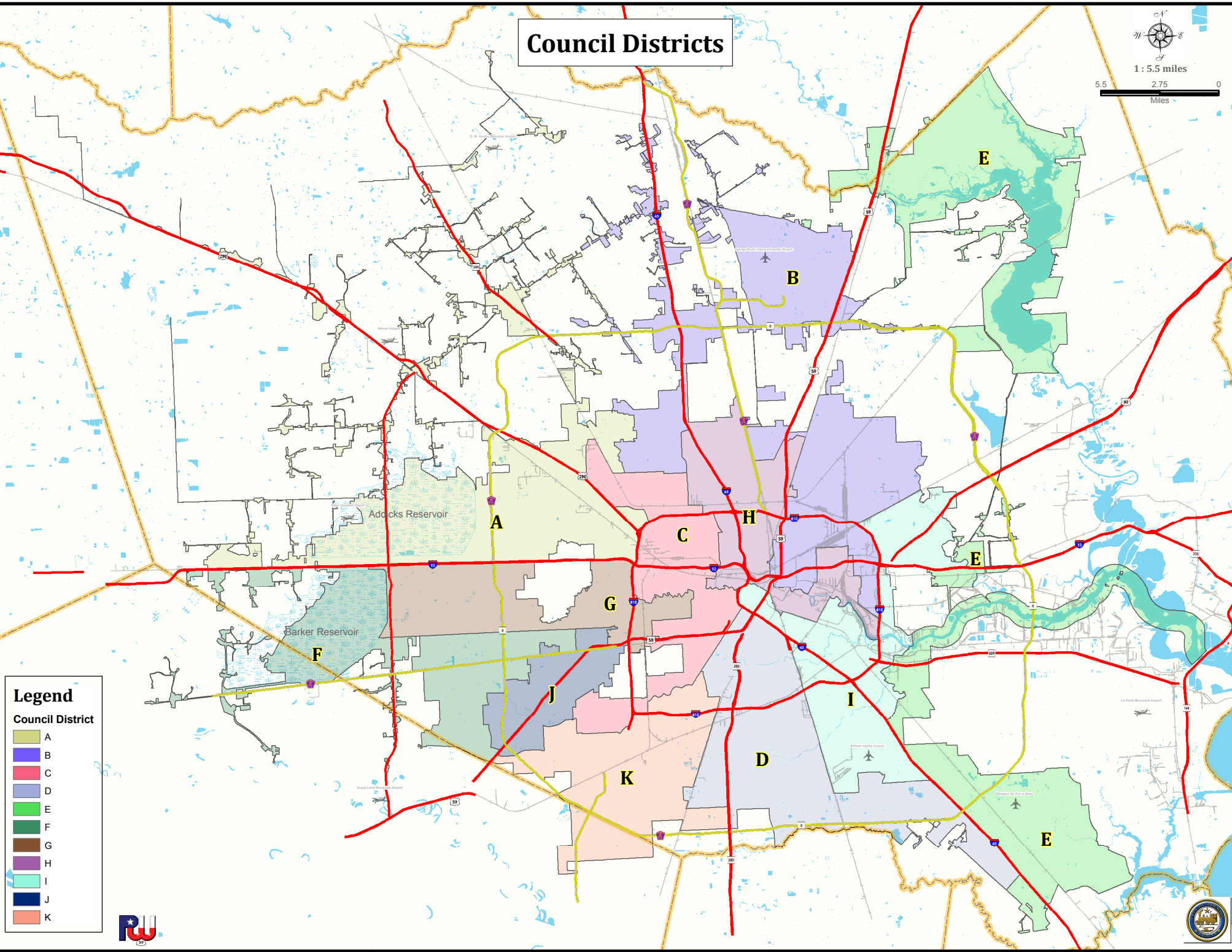
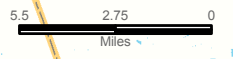
Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

Council Districts



1 : 5.5 miles



Legend

Council District

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP550 Professional Materials Engineering-Gorrrondona Engineering

Agenda Item#: 36.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Gorrrondona Engineering Services, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Gorrrondona Engineering Services, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. Gorrrondona Engineering Services, Inc. is certified as M/WBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

OBO – M/WBE Goal Waiver

OBO Doc (Vendor Info Sheet)

Form A – Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)

Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)

Tax Report

Form 1295

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55P Professional Materials Engineering - HTS, Inc.
Consultants

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **HTS, INC CONSULTANTS** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and HTS, Inc. Consultants for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with HTS, Inc. Consultants for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement.

A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map
Signed RCA

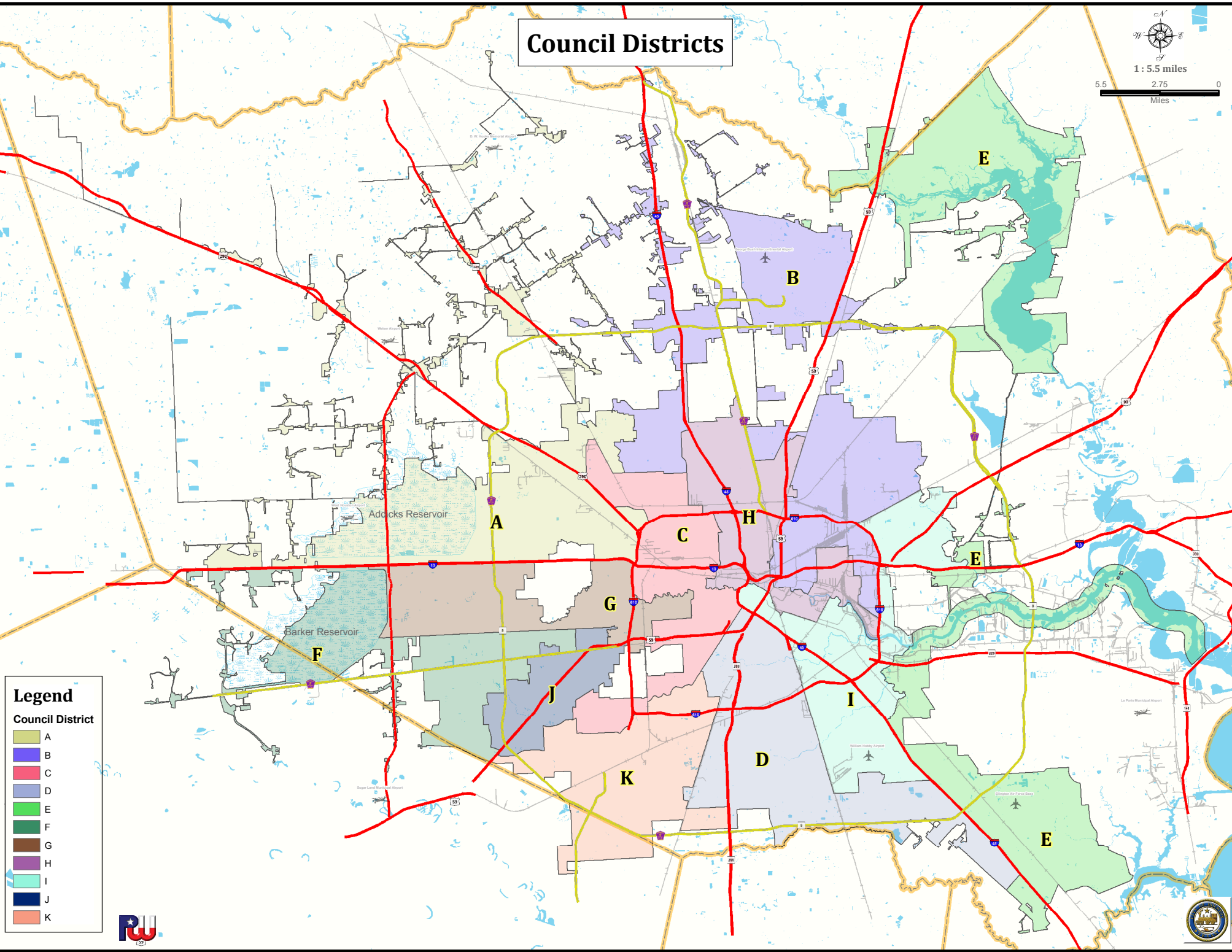
Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

Council Districts



1 : 5.5 miles
5.5 2.75 0
Miles

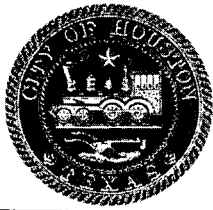


Legend

Council District

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55P Professional Materials Engineering - HTS, Inc. Consultants

Agenda Item#: 17.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and HTS, Inc. Consultants for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with HTS, Inc. Consultants for engineering materials testing services.


PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.


Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**MapOBO – MWBE Goal WaiverForm A – Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)Tax ReportForm 1295**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55Q Professional Materials Engineering- HVJ
Associates

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **HVJ ASSOCIATES, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and HVJ Associates, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with HVJ Associates, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the

Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. HVJ Associates, Inc. is certified as M/WBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

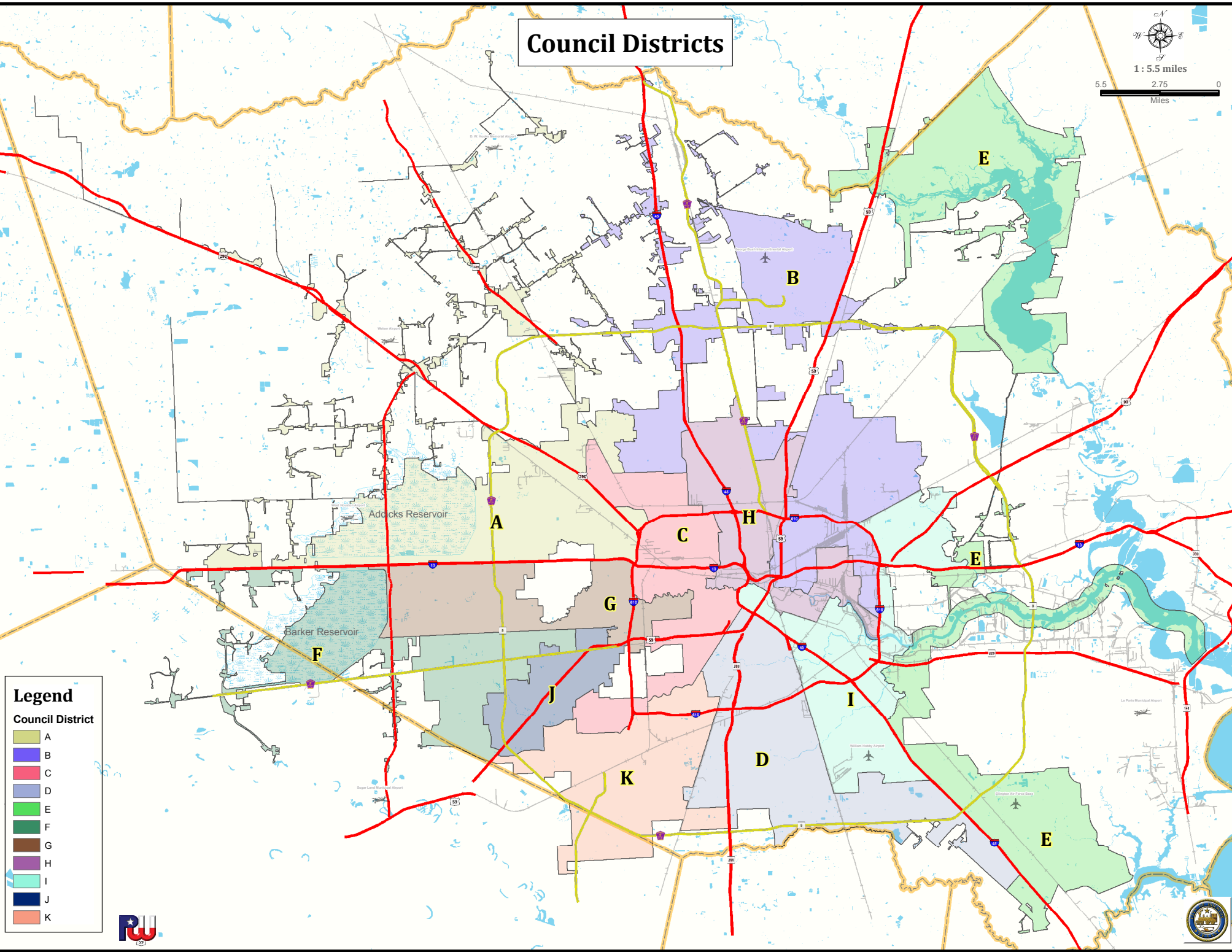
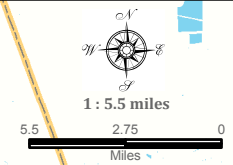
Description

Map
Signed RCA

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

Council Districts

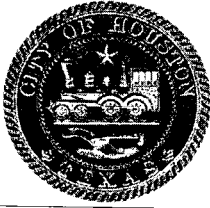


Legend

Council District

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55Q Professional Materials Engineering- HVJ Associates

Agenda Item#: 18.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and HVJ Associates, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with HVJ Associates, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. HVJ Associates, Inc. is certified as M/WBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

OBO – MWBE Goal Waiver

OBO Doc (Vendor Info Sheet)

Form A – Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)

Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.

Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Tax Report
Form 1295

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55R Professional Materials Engineering- JRB Engineering

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **JRB ENGINEERING LLC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and JRB Engineering, L.L.C. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with JRB Engineering, L.L.C. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the

Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

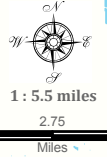
Description

Map
Signed RCA

Type

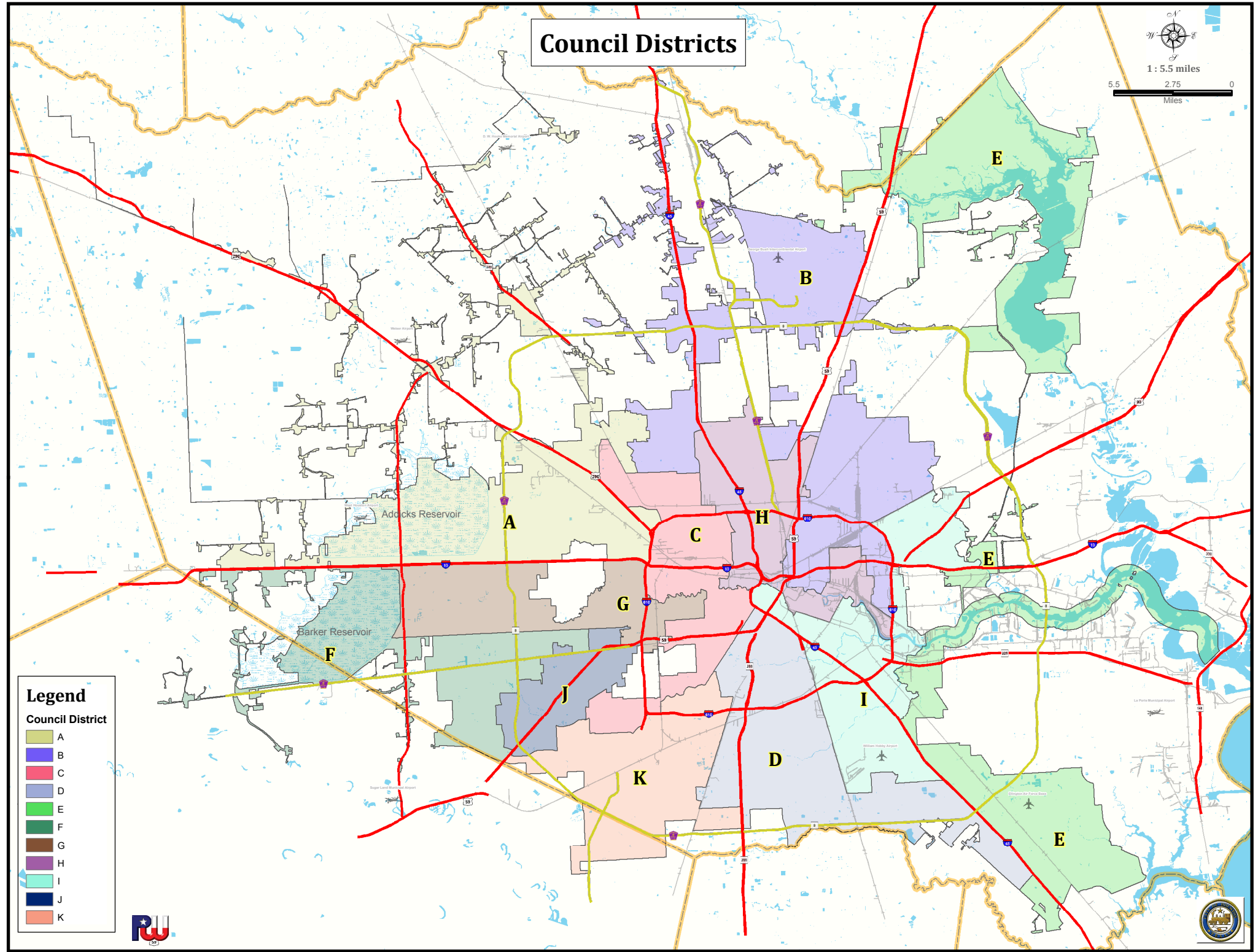
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

Council Districts



Legend
Council District

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55R Professional Materials Engineering- JRB Engineering

Agenda Item#: 19.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and JRB Engineering, L.L.C. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with JRB Engineering, L.L.C. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

OBO – MWBE Goal Waiver

Form A – Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)

Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.

Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Tax Report
Form 1295

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55S Professional Materials Engineering - Kenall Inc.

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **KENALL, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Kenall Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Kenall Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. Kenall Inc. is certified as M/WBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map
Signed RCA

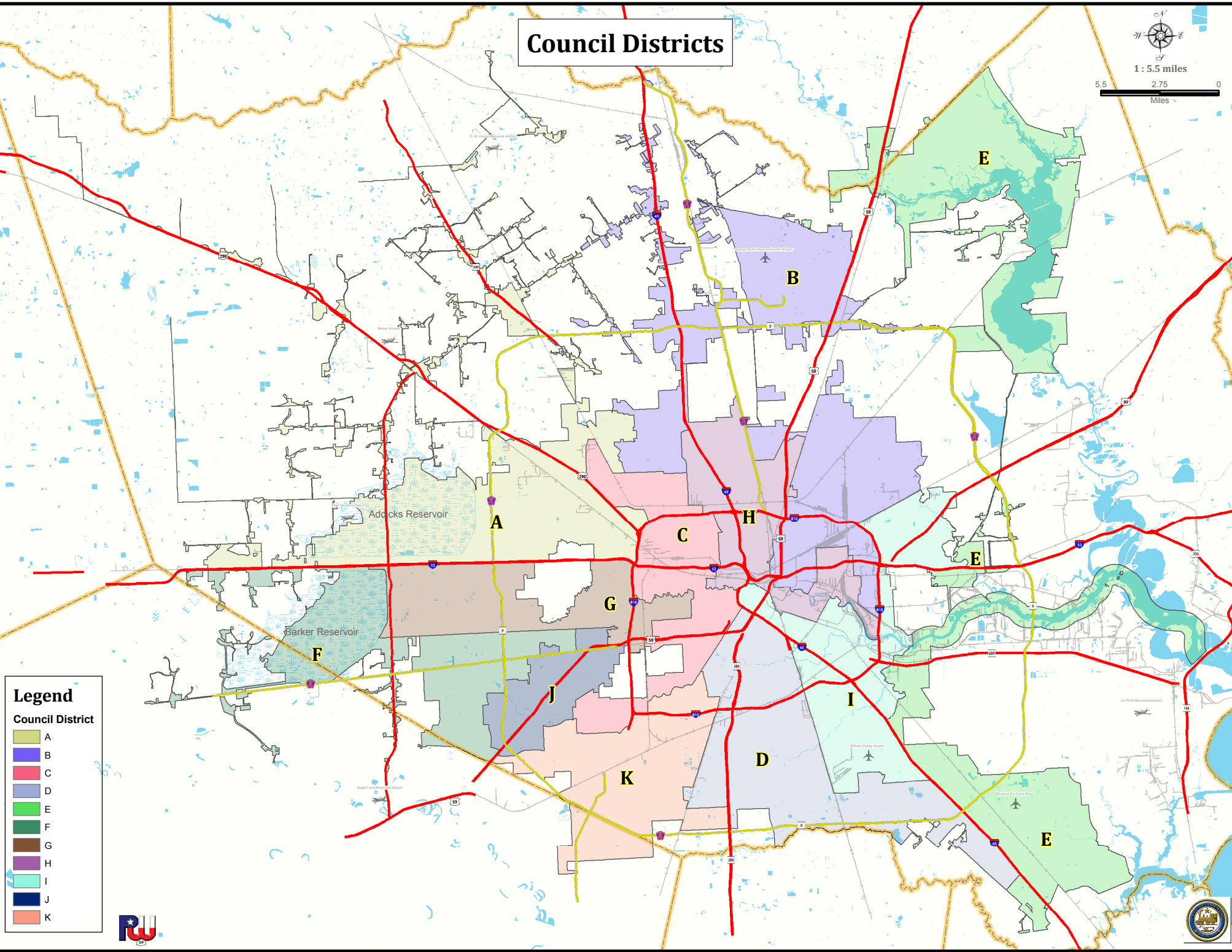
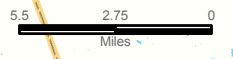
Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

Council Districts



1 : 5.5 miles

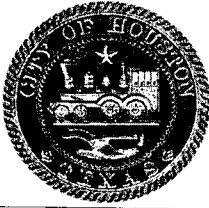


Legend

Council District

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55S Professional Materials Engineering - Kenall Inc.

Agenda Item#: 20.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Kenall Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Kenall Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. Kenall Inc. is certified as M/WBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

OBO – MWBE Goal Waiver

OBO Doc (Vendor Info Sheet)

Form A – Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)

Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)
Tax Report
Form 1295

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55T Professional Materials Engineering- Ninyo &
Moore

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **NINYO & MOORE GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES CONSULTANTS** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical and Environmental Sciences Consultants for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical and Environmental Sciences Consultants for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

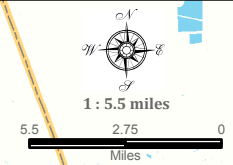
Description

Map
Signed RCA

Type

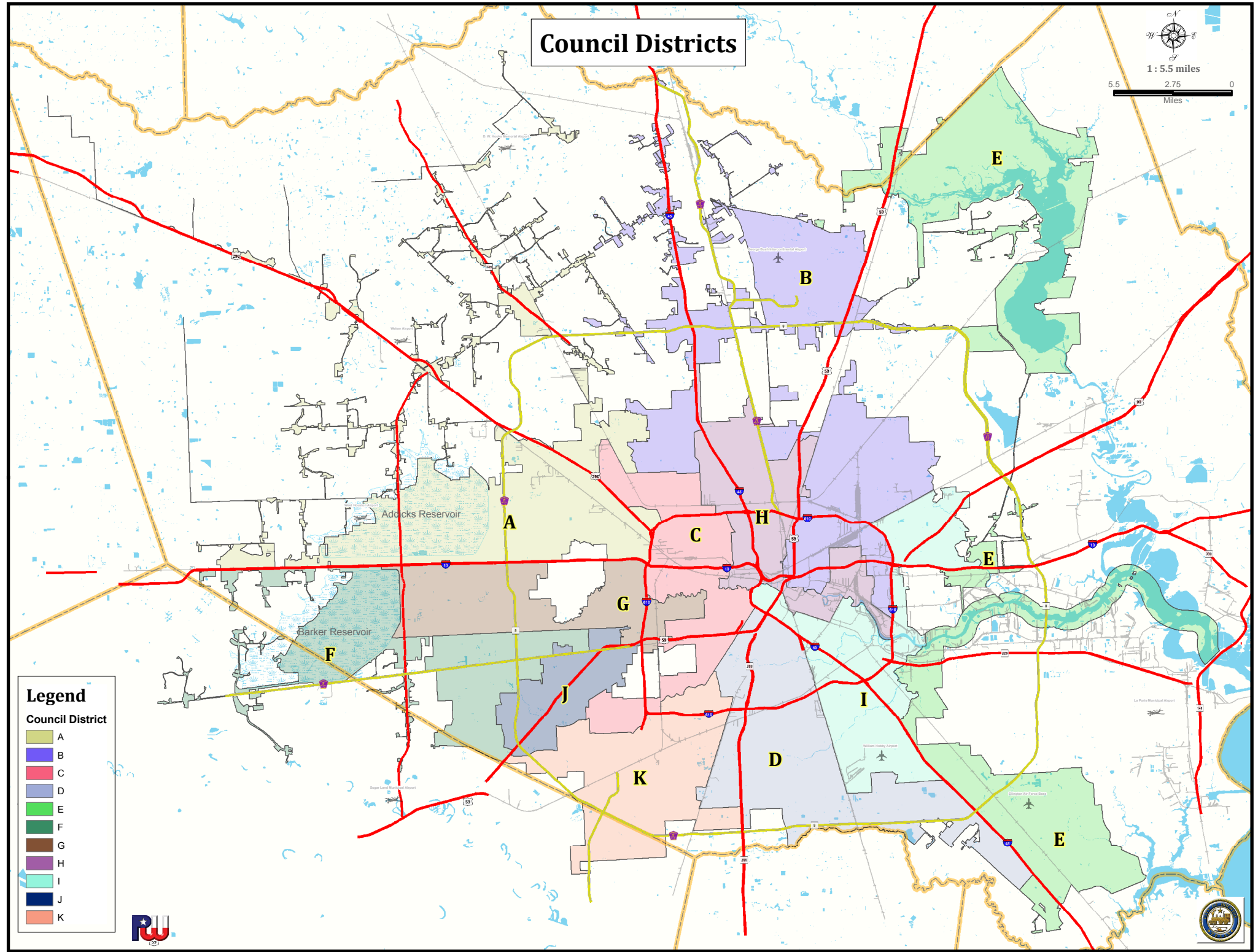
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

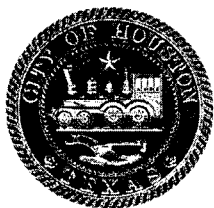
Council Districts



Legend
Council District

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55T Professional Materials Engineering- Ninyo & Moore

Agenda Item#: 21.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical and Environmental Sciences Consultants for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical and Environmental Sciences Consultants for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Dale A. Rudick".

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**MapOBO – MWBE Goal WaiverForm A – Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)Tax ReportForm 1295**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55U Professional Materials Engineering-Paradigm Consultants

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **PARADIGM CONSULTANTS, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Paradigm Consultants, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Paradigm Consultants, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the

Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

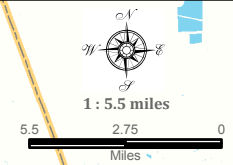
Description

Map
Signed RCA

Type

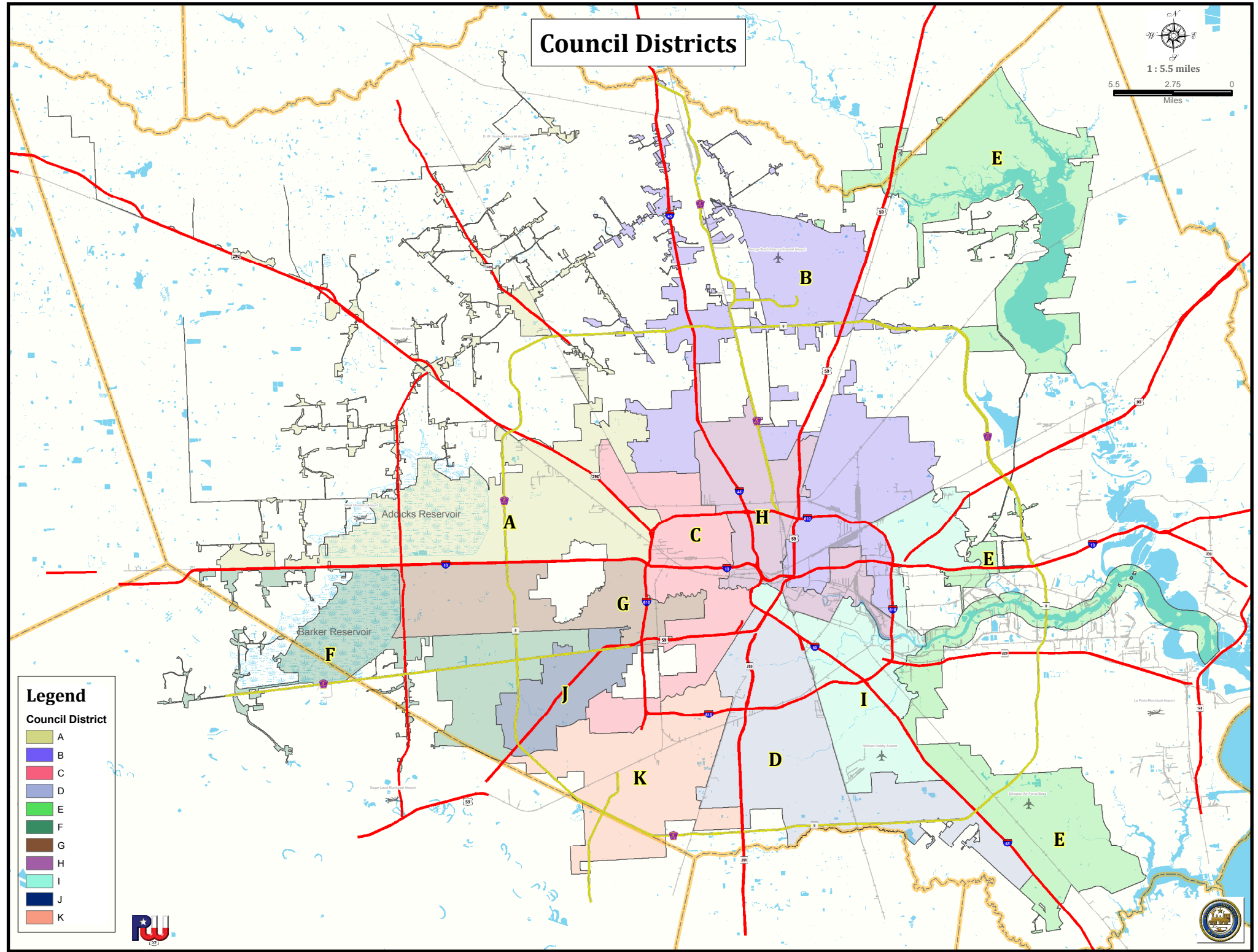
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

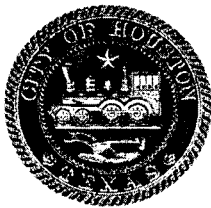
Council Districts



Legend
Council District

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55U Professional Materials Engineering-Paradigm Consultants

Agenda Item#: 22.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Paradigm Consultants, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Paradigm Consultants, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

OBO – MWBE Goal Waiver

Form A - Contractor Submission List (Doc 00452)

Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.

Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Tax Report
Form 1295

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55V Professional Materials Engineering-Professional
Service Industries

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **PROFESSIONAL SERVICE INDUSTRIES, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Professional Service Industries, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Professional Service Industries, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the

Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map
Signed Coversheet

Type

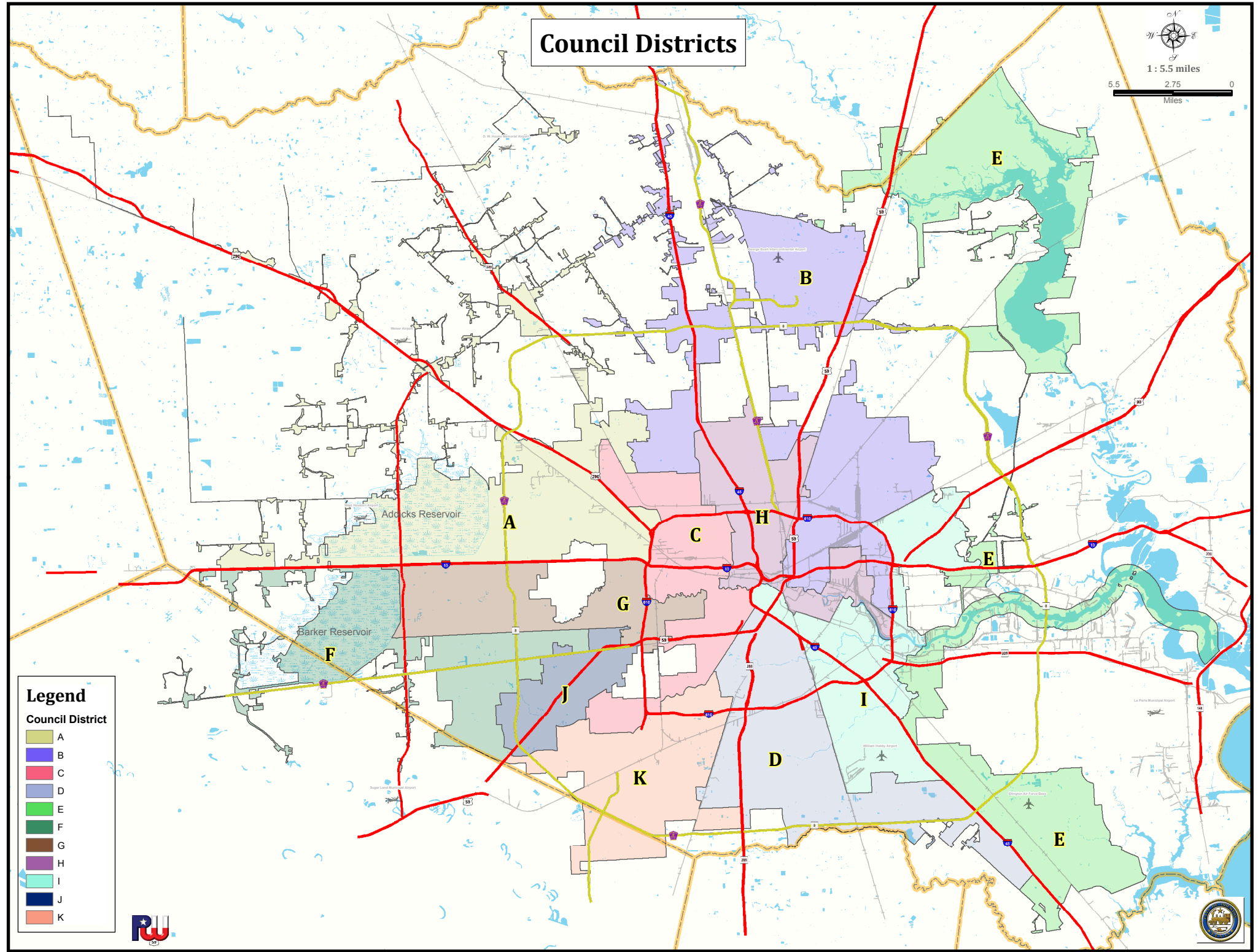
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

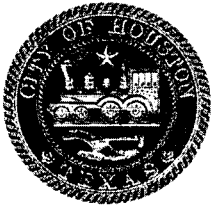
Council Districts



Legend
Council District

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55V Professional Materials Engineering-Professional Service Industries

Agenda Item#: 23.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Professional Service Industries, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Professional Service Industries, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

OBO – M/WBE Goal Waiver

Form A – Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)

Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.

Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Tax Report
Form 1295

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55W Professional Materials Engineering-QC Laboratories

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **QC LABORATORIES, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and QC Laboratories, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with QC Laboratories, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: : A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and

approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map
Signed Coversheet

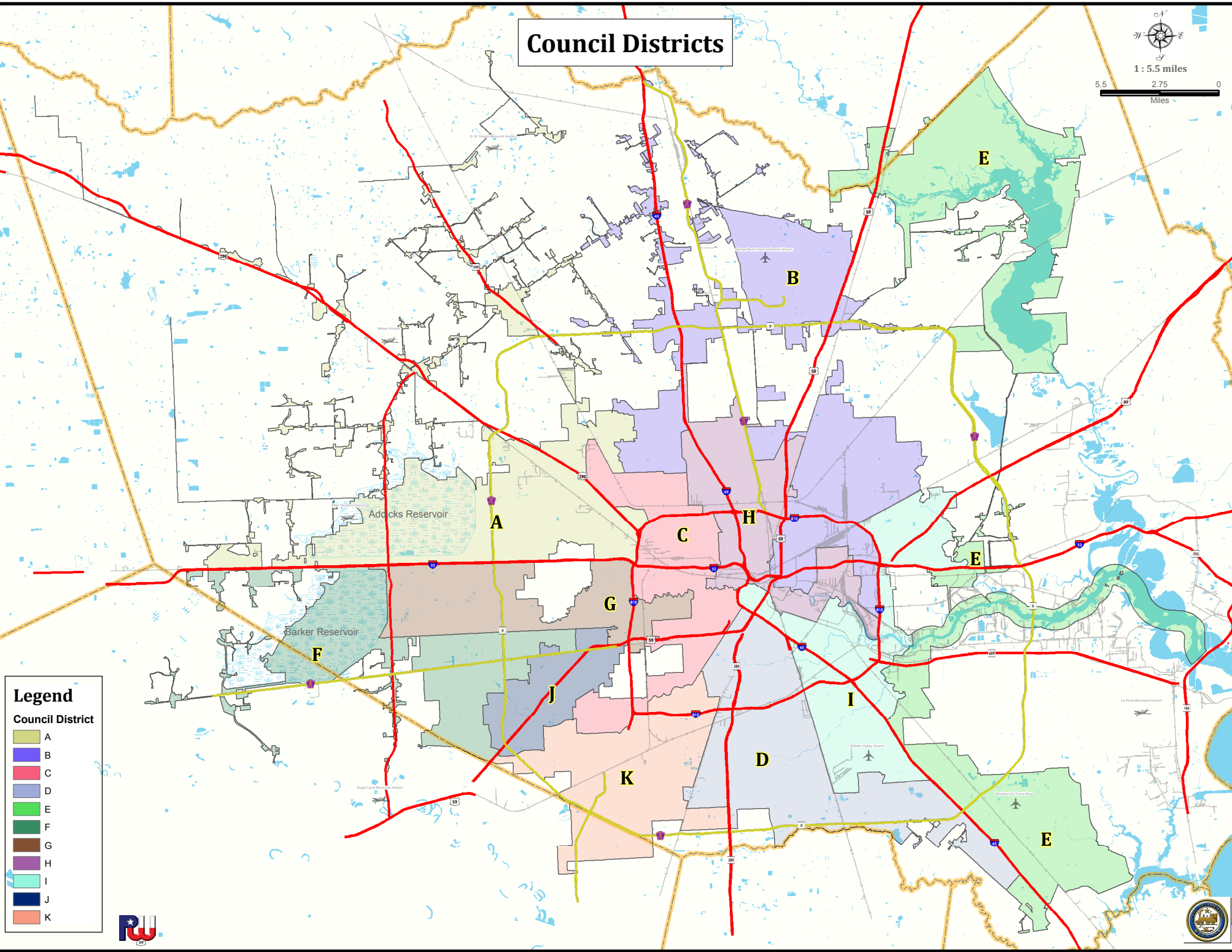
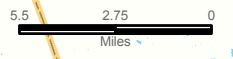
Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

Council Districts



1 : 5.5 miles



Legend

Council District

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55W Professional Materials Engineering-QC Laboratories

Agenda Item#: 25.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and QC Laboratories, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with QC Laboratories, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: : A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

OBO – MWBE Goal Waiver

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Form A – Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)

Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.

Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)

Tax Report

Form 1295

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55X Professional Materials Engineering - Raba
Kistner, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **RABA KISTNER, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Raba Kistner, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Raba Kistner, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique

nature of services provided.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

Signed Coversheet

Type

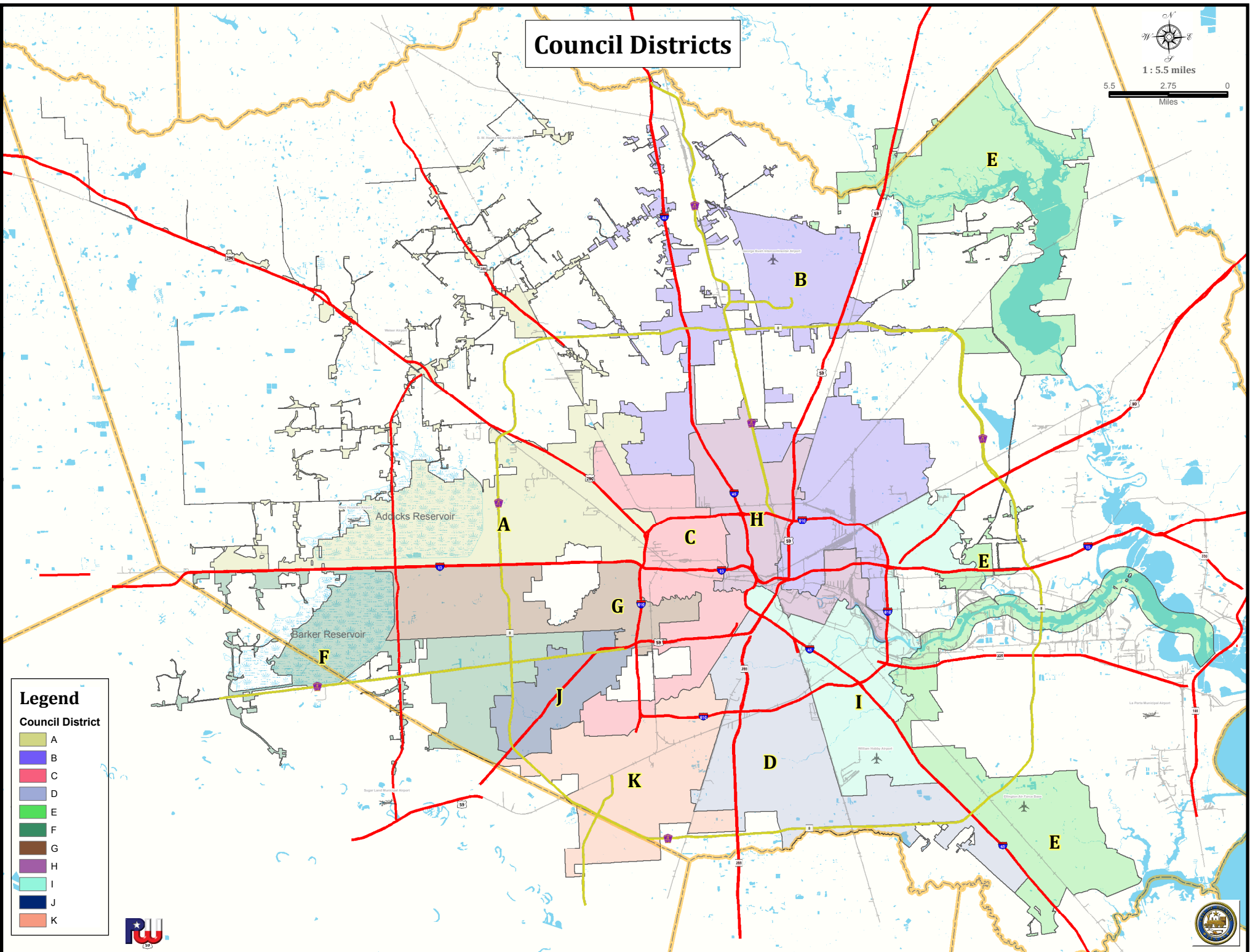
Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

Council Districts



1 : 5.5 miles

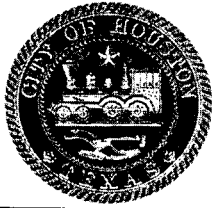


Legend

Council District

- A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55X Professional Materials Engineering - Raba Kistner, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Raba Kistner, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Raba Kistner, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Dale A. Rudick".

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

OBO – MWBE Goal Waiver

Form A – Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)

Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)

Tax Report

Form 1295

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55Y Professional Materials Engineering - Terracon
Consultants

Agenda Item#: 56.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Terracon Consultants, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Terracon Consultants, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the

Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

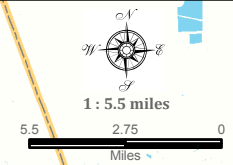
Description

Map
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

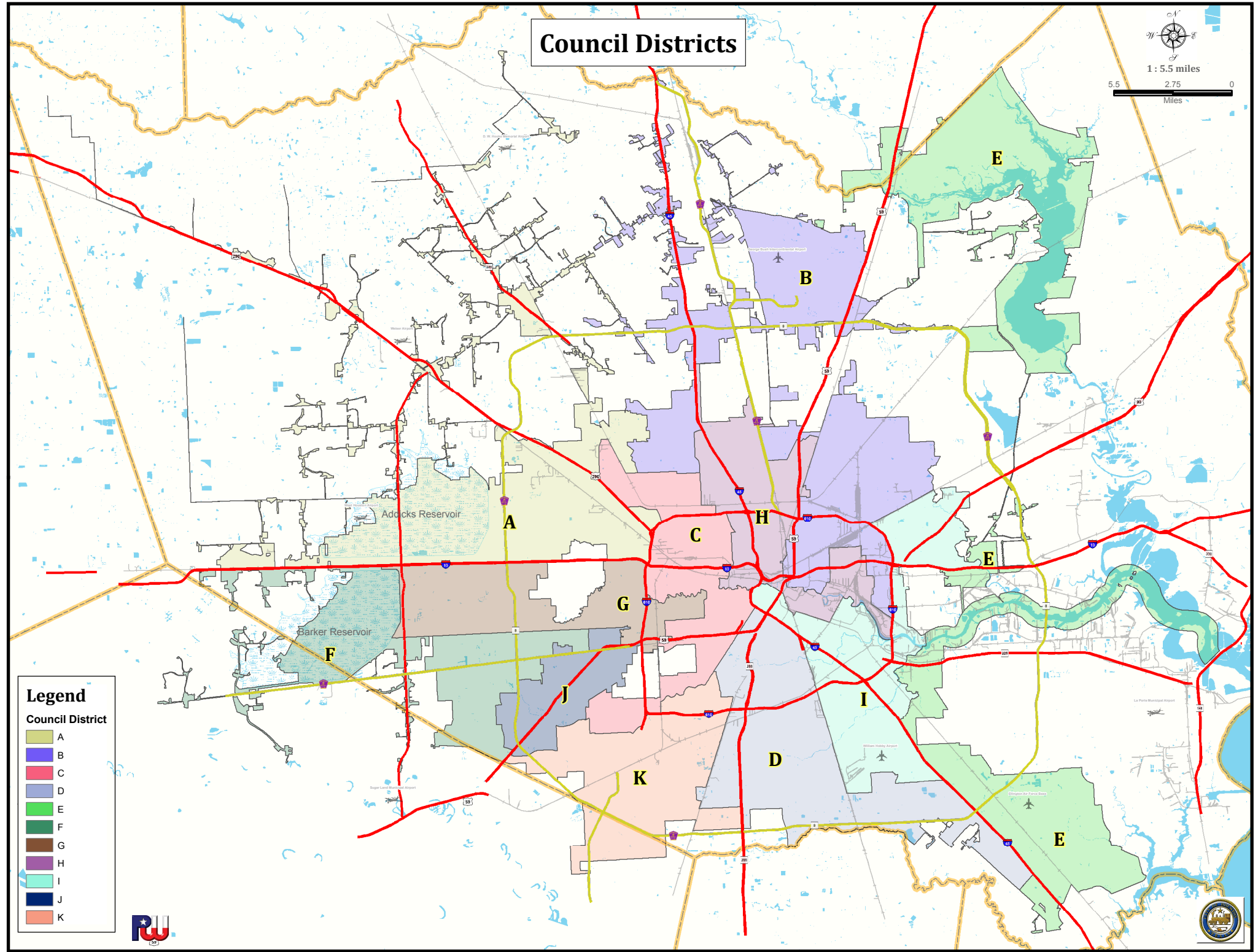
Council Districts

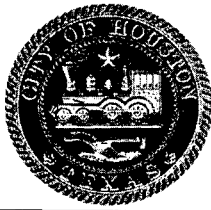


Legend

Council District

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55Y Professional Materials Engineering - Terracon Consultants

Agenda Item#: 27.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Terracon Consultants, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Terracon Consultants, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

OBO – MWBE Goal Waiver

Form A – Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)

Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.

Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)

Tax Report

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55Z Professional Materials Engineering-The Murillo
Company

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **MURILLO COMPANY, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and The Murillo Company for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with The Murillo Company Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the

Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. The Murillo Company is certified as M/WBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

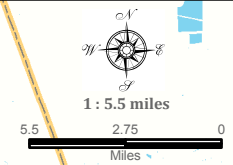
Description

Map
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

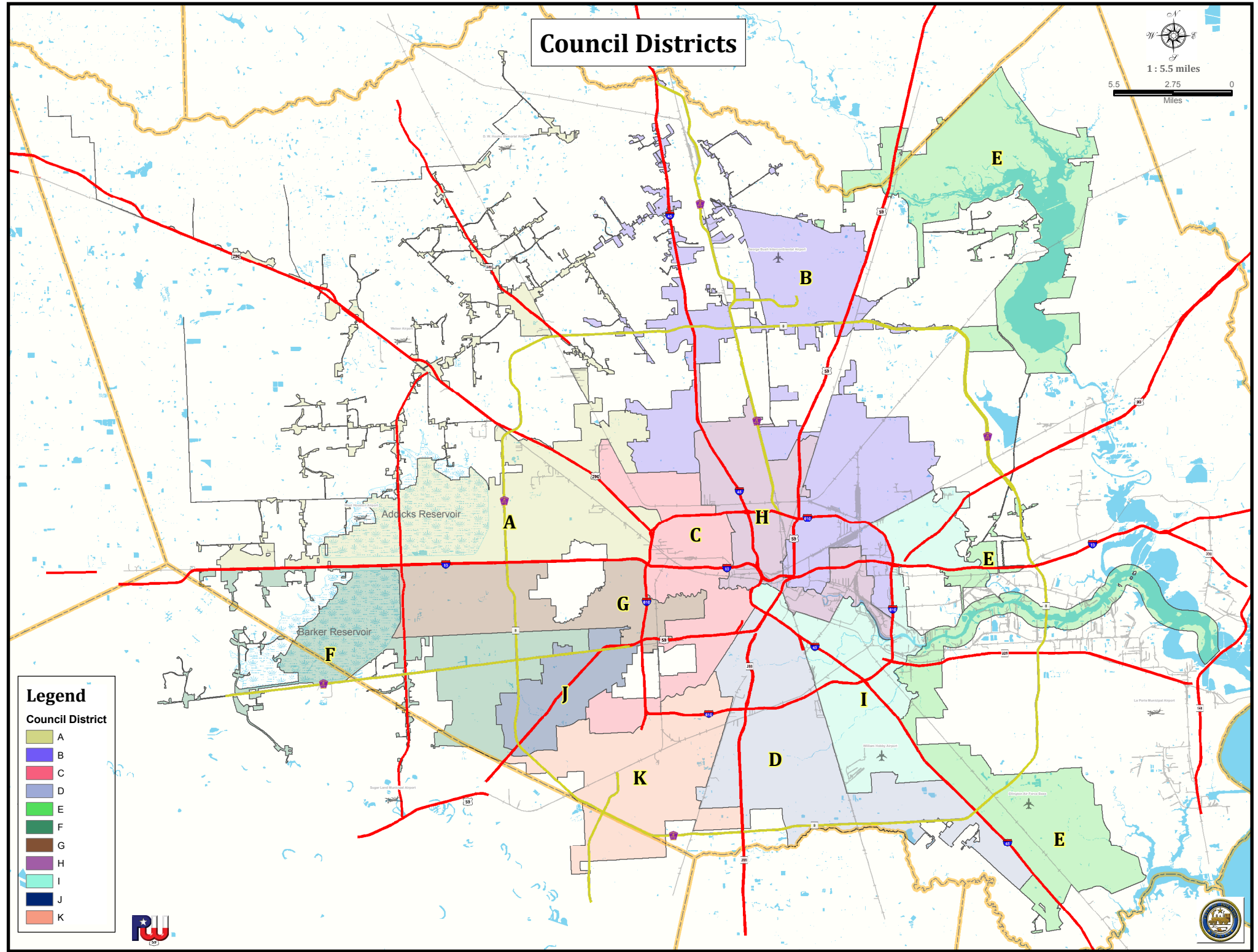
Council Districts

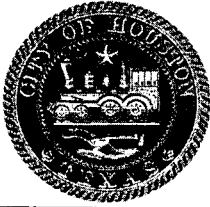


Legend

Council District

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55Z Professional Materials Engineering-The Murillo Company

Agenda Item#: 28.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and The Murillo Company for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with The Murillo Company Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. The Murillo Company is certified as M/WBE Firm.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

OBO – MWBE Goal Waiver

OBO Doc (Vendor Info Sheet)

Form A – Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)

Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.

Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Tax Report
Form 1295

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55AA Tolunay-Wong Engineers - Professional
Materials Engineering

Agenda Item#: 58.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and **TOLUNAY-WONG ENGINEERS, INC** for Materials Engineering Testing Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the

Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

20MP55AA Professional Materials Engineering-Tolunay-Wong Engineers

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement between the City of Houston and Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. for testing laboratory services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement with Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. for engineering materials testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreement will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing Laboratory company will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Materials testing assures the quality of project construction and the construction compliance with the project specifications. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing Laboratory company must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by the City's Department of Public Works and Engineering.

LOCATION: This agreement will cover various locations throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratory company will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory company will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by Department Director of Public Works and Engineering. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Public Works and Engineering and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (Attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

OBO – M/WBE Goal Waiver

Form A – Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)

Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 00455)

Tax Report

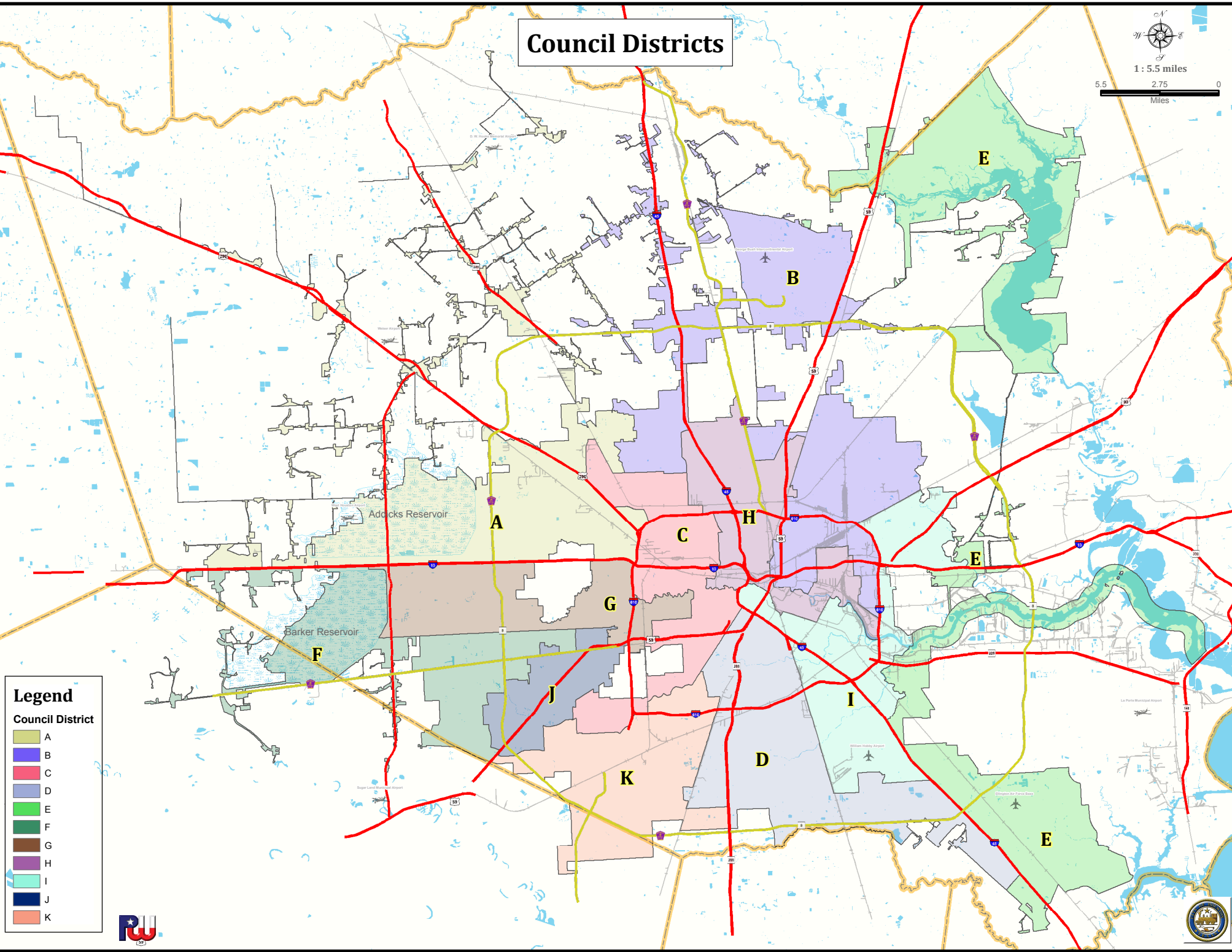
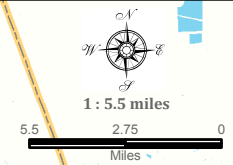
Form 1295

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Council Districts



Legend

Council District

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/6/2017

ARA-Robert W. Watson DBA F. B. Port-A-Can SWF

Agenda Item#: 59.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2017-103, passed first reading February 22, 2017

ORDINANCE granting to **ROBERT W. WATSON d b a F. B. PORT-A-CAN, A Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Robert W. Watson DBA F. B. Port-A-Can. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 220 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2017, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,541,152.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
2.7.2017 Robert W. Watson DBA F. B. Port-ACan SWF RCA	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/22/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/6/2017

ARA- Robert W. Watson DBA F. B. Port-A-Can SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Robert W. Watson DBA F. B. Port-A-Can. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 220 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2017, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,541,152.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham	Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya	Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

Item Creation Date:

PLN- Ch. 26 Changes (Off-Street Parking)

Agenda Item#: 60.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 26 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to off-street parking and loading

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS LASTER, STARDIG and KNOX

This was Item 8 on Agenda of February 22, 2017

Background:

The Planning and Development Department (P&D) recommends City Council adopt an ordinance amending Chapter 26, Article VIII of the Code of Ordinances, which regulates off-street parking.

The amendments will do the following:

- Provide greater flexibility by increasing the allowable distance for 100% of off-site parking spaces from 250 feet to 500 feet;
- Further support high-capacity transit facilities by allowing a 20% reduction in the required number of parking spaces for residential uses located along a transit corridor;
- Support neighborhood businesses with greater flexibility by allowing the Director of Planning and Development to administratively approve a reduction of up to five parking spaces for a new addition or modification to an existing business through a transparent public process with notice provided to adjacent property owners (within 800') and 30 day public comment period;
- Clarify the application process by requiring a calendar of submittal dates for parking related applications;
- Require the Director to publish a list of example bike rack styles that meet the requirements of Chapter 26;
- Improve off-street parking code enforcement by clarifying that the Planning and Development Department Director is authorized to enforce off-street parking requirements;
- Capture cost of service by authorizing fees for administrative modifications and public notification performed by P&D in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 26; and
- Correct a typographical error in the definition of Neighborhood Restaurant.

The amendments were posted on the P&D web page for over six weeks. The public provided comments using an online comment form and the Houston Planning Commission held a public hearing September 29, 2016. The draft amendments were revised based on comments received. The updated amendments were presented to Planning Commission on December 1, 2016. The Commission heard public comment on December 1 and December 15 before voting to forward

the amendments to City Council for consideration on December 15, 2016.

Patrick Walsh, P.E
Director
Planning and Development Department

cc: Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

Contact Information:

Brian Crimmins, Chief of Staff- (832) 393-6533

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

cover sheet
Summary of Changes
Redline

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

PLN- Ch. 26 Changes (Off-Street Parking)

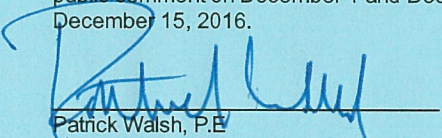
Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Planning and Development Department (P&D) recommends City Council adopt an ordinance amending Chapter 26, Article VIII of the Code of Ordinances, which regulates off-street parking. The amendments will do the following:

- Provide greater flexibility by increasing the allowable distance for 100% of off-site parking spaces from 250 feet to 500 feet;
- Further support high-capacity transit facilities by allowing a 20% reduction in the required number of parking spaces for residential uses located along a transit corridor;
- Support neighborhood businesses with greater flexibility by allowing the Director of Planning and Development to administratively approve a reduction of up to five parking spaces for a new addition or modification to an existing business through a transparent public process with notice provided to adjacent property owners (within 800') and 30 day public comment period;
- Clarify the application process by requiring a calendar of submittal dates for parking related applications;
- Require the Director to publish a list of example bike rack styles that meet the requirements of Chapter 26;
- Improve off-street parking code enforcement by clarifying that the Planning and Development Department Director is authorized to enforce off-street parking requirements;
- Capture cost of service by authorizing fees for administrative modifications and public notification performed by P&D in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 26; and
- Correct a typographical error in the definition of Neighborhood Restaurant.

The amendments were posted on the P&D web page for over six weeks. The public provided comments using an online comment form and the Houston Planning Commission held a public hearing September 29, 2016. The draft amendments were revised based on comments received. The updated amendments were presented to Planning Commission on December 1, 2016. The Commission heard public comment on December 1 and December 15 before voting to forward the amendments to City Council for consideration on December 15, 2016.



Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

cc: Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

Contact Information:

Brian Crimmins, Chief of Staff- (832) 393-6533

Summary of Proposed Changes to Chapter 26: The Off-Street Parking Ordinance

Document Date: 02.08.2017

- Expand the maximum allowable distance for a business to have all of its off-site parking from 250' to 500' away from the property.
- Create an administrative modification process that would allow the director to approve a reduction of up to five parking spaces for a new addition or modification to an existing business.

Key Points:

- Establish a transparent public process with notice provided to adjacent property owners (within 800') and 30 day public comment period.
 - The director must determine the proposal has sufficient parking to meet demand caused by addition and that there will not be substantial spillover parking into adjacent properties and streets (within 800').
 - A project that was previously granted a parking variance by the Planning Commission is not eligible for the administrative modification reduction.
 - Information on all approved administrative modifications will be posted on the Planning & Development Department website.
- Improve the notification requirements.

Key Points:

- Expand the notification area for adjacent property owners for parking variances from a 500' radius to an 800'.
 - Change the date by which a notification letter for a parking variance request must be sent out to adjacent property owners from 10 days before the commission meeting to 20 days before the meeting.
 - Change the date by which a notification sign for a parking variance request must be posted on a property from 10 days before the commission meeting to 20 days before the meeting.
 - Remove labor intensive notification requirements for applicant and replace with streamlined staff lead process.
- Clarify that tandem parking is prohibited except when the tandem parking spaces are reserved for use by the occupants of the same residential unit.
 - Clarify bicycle rack design standards and require the director to keep a list of bicycle rack styles that meet the requirements.
 - Establish a process for the Planning Commission to consider and establish an annual calendar for submittal dates and corresponding commission meeting dates for all application types in the Off-Street Parking Ordinance.
 - Clarify that the director is authorized to enforce the parking ordinance.
 - Fix a typo in the definition of a Neighborhood Restaurant.
 - Clarify fee language to allow for collection of notification fee and investigate fee for unpermitted work. [Both fees are currently authorized by City Council for Chapter 42]

ARTICLE VIII. OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING

DIVISION 1. IN GENERAL

* * *

Sec. 26-4. General powers and duties of parking official.

The parking official has responsibility for the enforcement of this chapter, with the exception of article VIII, which shall be enforced by the director of the planning and development department or the director's designee. It shall be the duty of the parking official to direct, control and manage all on-street parking in residential and commercial areas.

The parking official shall:

- (1) Supervise and be responsible for the collection of revenue from and the maintenance of on-street parking meters and any city-owned and city-maintained public off-street parking meters authorized under this chapter.
- (2) Be authorized to enforce all parking regulations of this chapter and the Texas Transportation Code.
- (3) Maintain effective liaison and coordination with other governmental units that are active participants in the city's parking program.
- (4) Prepare reasonable and necessary administrative rules, regulations and forms relating to the performance of duties under this chapter for approval by the director.
- (5) Maintain a system to issue and track permits and licenses.
- (6) Carry out the policies of the mayor in the overall planning effort to develop a reliable and efficient method of managing on-street parking and public off-street parking meters.
- (7) Have such other duties and responsibilities as may be assigned by the mayor.

* * *

Sec. 26-471. Purpose and applicability.

(a) This article is enacted for the purpose of requiring all persons developing new and redeveloping existing buildings or tracts within the city to provide sufficient off-street parking and loading facilities at all times the buildings or tracts are in use or occupied. The director shall have the authority to enforce penalties for violations of this article.

- (b) This article applies only to:
- (1) The construction of a new building;

- (2) The alteration of an existing building or tract where the alteration results in an increase in the parking factor;
- (3) A change of use classification;
- (4) The modification of a parking facility that results in the elimination of any parking space, loading berth, or bicycle space otherwise required by this article;
- (45) An alteration of a shopping center (strip) or shopping center (neighborhood) that results in the addition or alteration of a class 6 or 7 use classification; and
- (56) Buildings or tracts within the central business district except that division 2 of this article shall not apply to buildings or tracts within the central business district.

(c) This article does not apply to the construction or alteration of a temporary classrooms building for a public schools where if the director determines, upon reviewing reviews the development plat that includes a temporary classroom building as well as and other relevant information sufficient to make a determination, and determines that:

- (1) There is a reasonable likelihood that the construction necessitating a temporary classroom building will not continue for more than five years; and
- (2) An analysis of the public school site supports the conclusion that timely compliance with the student/teacher ratio required by law cannot be achieved without the construction Construction or alteration of the temporary classroom building will enable the public school to comply with state law respecting student/teacher ratios.

(d) In the event of a conflict between the definitions or regulations of this article and any other provision of this Code, the definitions or regulations of this article shall control; provided, however, that requirements to provide off-street parking contained in chapter 42 of this Code that are not mentioned in section 26-492 of this Code shall be considered additional requirements to provide off-street parking.

Sec. 26-472. Definitions.

* * *

Business day means any day of the week except for Saturday, Sunday, or any other day on which department offices are closed.

* * *

Neighboring property owner means an individual, group, or entity listed on the current appraisal district records as the owner of record for a lot or tract, as those terms are defined in section 42-1 of this Code, that is within 800 feet of the boundary of the lot or tract for which an administrative modification or variance is requested.

Neighborhood restaurant means a restaurant that does not have a drive-through facility and that is greater in size than 3,000 square feet of GFA plus 15% of GFA used as outdoor decks, patios and seating areas, but less than or equal to 4,500 square feet of GFA plus 15% of GFA used as outdoor decks, patios and seating areas. If a neighborhood restaurant increases in size to greater than ~~3,000~~4,500 square feet of GFA plus 15% of GFA used as outdoor decks, patios and seating areas, then no part of the building or outdoor decks, patios and seating areas shall continue to be considered a neighborhood restaurant.

* * *

Sec. 26-477. Fees.

The director may, from time to time, with the assistance of the department of finance, pursuant to city policies and procedures, prepare and submit for city council approval revisions to the fees that shall be paid by an applicant for services performed by the department in accordance with the provisions of this article. The fees approved under this provision shall be included in the city fee schedule. Payment of any applicable fees when due is a condition of the processing of any application under this article.

Sec. 26-478. Time for submittal.

(a) The director shall maintain on the department website an annual calendar approved by the commission that details the time for submittal for each type of application established by this article that requires approval by the commission. The calendar shall include:

- (1) The name of the application type and corresponding section in this article;
- (2) The submittal period, including the date and time by which an applicant must file a complete application with the department; and
- (3) The corresponding date of the regularly scheduled meeting of the commission where a complete application will first be considered by the commission following the submittal period, as applicable.

(b) Each year, on or before the first regularly scheduled meeting of the commission in December, the commission shall adopt a schedule for the next calendar year that meets the following criteria:

- (1) The schedule outlined in the calendar ensures the timely and expeditious consideration of a complete application submitted by an applicant;
- (2) The schedule outlined in the calendar creates regular and predictable periods of time during which an applicant may file a complete application with the department; and
- (3) The schedule outlined in the calendar establishes a reasonable time period for the director to perform the administrative procedures, consider and review the application, and fulfill the notification requirements of this article, as applicable.

Secs. ~~26-477479~~—26-488. Reserved.

DIVISION 2. REQUIREMENTS FOR PARKING SPACES AND BICYCLE SPACES

* * *

Sec. 26-499. Off-site parking.

(a) A parking space required by this article may be provided on off-site parking facilities if the following conditions are met:

- (1) The off-site parking facilities are located less than ~~250~~500 feet from the tract where the use classification is located except as provided for in items (2) and (3) of this subsection;
- (2) Up to 25 percent of the required number of parking spaces may be provided on off-site parking facilities located:
 - a. Less than 800 feet from a tract where the use classification is located if the building for which the off-site parking is being provided contains less than 30,000 square feet of GFA; or
 - b. Less than 1,000 feet from a tract where the use classification is located if:
 - [1] The building for which the off-site parking is being provided contains less than 30,000 square feet of GFA; and
 - [2] The director determines in his or her sole professional judgment that sufficient pedestrian amenities mitigate the impact of the extended distance of the off-site parking facilities.
- (3) Up to 75 percent of the required number of parking spaces for a freestanding class 7 use under section 26-492 of this Code may be provided on off-site parking facilities located up to 1,000 feet from a tract where the use classification is located if:
 - a. The off-site parking facilities are used only for valet parking services in accordance with this chapter;
 - b. Valet parking services for the off-site parking facilities must be available during all operating hours of the use classification;
 - c. 25 percent or more of the parking spaces required by this article are located either on-site or on off-site parking facilities located within 250 feet of the tract where the use classification is located; and
 - d. The applicant or responsible party submits an annual certification of valet parking in accordance with the requirements of section 26-502 of this Code.

- (4) The off-site parking spaces required by this article are not already being used to satisfy the parking requirement of a different building or tract.

(b) All distances shall be measured as the shortest clearly delineated pedestrian route between the property boundary of the tract where the use classification is located to the property boundary of the off-site parking facility as measured along sidewalks and other passageways that are open and accessible to the public at all times.

(c) When an off-site parking facility is located on a tract that is not owned by an applicant or responsible party for the property requiring the parking spaces, the applicant or responsible party shall provide to the department a memorandum of lease that complies with the requirements of section 26-501 of this chapter.

(d) Different requirements for off-site parking facilities may be provided for within a special parking area in accordance with division 3 of this article.

(e) This section does not apply to bicycle spaces or loading facilities required by this article.

* * *

Sec. 26-503. Reduced parking space requirement for transit-oriented developments.

The total number of parking spaces required by this article for a use classification shall be reduced by 20 percent if:

- (1) The building complies with the optional performance standards provided in article IV of chapter 42 of this Code;
- (2) In addition to the minimum number of bicycle spaces required by section 26-496 of this Code, the applicant provides enough bicycle parking spaces to qualify for a five percent reduction in the number of required parking spaces under section 26-497 of this Code; and
- (3) ~~The reduction in the number of required parking spaces is not for a class 2 use classification under section 26-492 of this Code, except for a hotel or motel; and~~
- (4) ~~The applicant does not receive an additional reduction in the total number of required parking spaces as provided for by section 26-497 or 26-498 of this Code.~~

Sec. 26-504. Administrative modification of parking requirement.

(a) The director is authorized to approve a reduction of up to five parking spaces for an existing use classification that proposes an alteration that meets the requirements of this section. To qualify for an administrative modification under this section, the applicant shall:

- (1) File an application in the form prescribed by the director;

- (2) Pay the non-refundable fee set forth for this provision in the city fee schedule and all costs associated with the notice provisions of this section; and
 - (3) Provide documentation regarding the current and anticipated demand for parking spaces as a result of the alteration, including evidence or data in studies relating to the proposed use or unique parking characteristics of the use classification.
- (b) Upon receipt of a complete application pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, the director shall:
- (1) Within five business days, post a copy of the application materials on the department website and maintain a copy of the application on the website until the director approves or denies the application;
 - (2) Give notice of the request by first class mail to neighboring property owners;
 - (3) Give notice of the request by electronic mail to the district council member in whose district use classification is located; and
 - (4) Give notice of the request by electronic mail to each neighborhood association registered with the department in whose area the use classification is located.
- (c) The director shall establish a formal process for the community to submit comments to the department regarding the request. The comment period shall be not less than 30 days after the notice to neighboring property owners has been placed in the mail pursuant to this section. The director shall review the comments received prior to consideration of the administrative modification.
- (d) The director shall approve a modification under this section only if the director finds that the modification meets all of the following criteria:
- (1) The documentation supplied by the applicant supports the approval of a modification;
 - (2) The number of parking spaces is sufficient to meet the anticipated change in the demand for parking spaces as result of the alteration to the use classification;
 - (3) The approval of the modification is not likely to cause substantial harm or spillover parking into adjacent properties or streets within an 800-foot radius of the boundary of the property for which an administrative modification is requested;
 - (4) The modification is not likely to be injurious to public health, safety, and welfare; and
 - (5) The modification is consistent with the intent and general purposes of this article.
- (e) On or before the fifteenth business day after the close of the public comment period or the date of the most recent submittal of documentation by the applicant, whichever

date is longer, the director shall inform the applicant, in writing, whether the director approved the modification.

(f) The director shall not grant at any time an administrative modification under this section to any use classification that was previously granted a variance pursuant to division 5 of this article.

(g) The maximum reduction in the number of parking spaces authorized under this section shall not exceed five parking spaces for any use classification.

(h) The director shall maintain a list of approved administrative modifications on the department website.

Secs. 26-504505—26-509. Reserved.

DIVISION 3. SPECIAL PARKING AREAS

* * *

Sec. 26-511. Application requirements for designation of a special parking area.

An application for designation of a special parking area may be filed with the department by a management entity that represents the holders of legal interests within the proposed special parking area and has a demonstrated perpetual commitment to the proposed special parking area. The application shall be in the form prescribed by the director and shall include the following:

- (1) The non-refundable fee set forth for this provision in the city fee schedule;
- (2) Payment for all costs, as set out in the city fee schedule, associated with the notice provisions of this division; A list of the names and addresses of owners of each tract within the proposed special parking area as shown on the current appraisal district records;
- (3) ~~A list of the names and addresses of owners of each tract within 500 feet of the boundary of the proposed special parking area as shown on the most current appraisal district records;~~
- (4) ~~One stamped envelope addressed to each property owner indicated on the lists provided in subsections (b) and (c) of this section;~~
- (53) A proposed parking management plan that describes the following:
 - a. The current parking requirements for each building and tract as required by this article within the proposed special parking area as well as the anticipated parking requirements of proposed development and redevelopment within the special parking area;
 - b. Existing parking restrictions such as hours of permitted parking and restrictions relating to use;

- c. Existing and proposed public and private parking facilities;
 - d. Existing and proposed transit facilities or other alternative modes of transportation, including, but not limited to:
 - [1] Existing and proposed METRO rail stations and fixed-route bus stops;
 - [2] Existing and proposed bicycle lanes, bicycle routes, shared-use paths, and pedestrian trails;
 - [3] Existing and proposed bicycle spaces and bicycle facilities;
 - [4] Existing and proposed taxi-cab stands;
 - [5] Existing and proposed services for shuttle, trolley, park and ride, jitney, and similar services; and
 - [6] A transit ridership summary that details the extent of usage of the existing transit facilities or modes, the number of vehicles that proposed transit facilities or modes will replace, and other information or evidence that current and future parking facilities will satisfy demand for parking within the boundaries of the proposed special parking area on a permanent basis;
 - e. The approximate number of vehicular trips generated by the existing use classifications within the proposed special parking area and the average vehicle occupancy;
 - f. An analysis of the parking supply and demand within the proposed special parking area, including peak demand hours;
 - g. The approximate number of people employed within the proposed special parking area;
 - h. The approximate number of people who reside within the proposed special parking area;
 - i. Proposed and existing mitigation measures designed to prevent spillover parking into adjacent properties and residential neighborhoods; and
 - j. The proposed shared parking plan, alternative parking regulations, and substituted requirements for the number of parking spaces, bicycle spaces, or loading berths, as applicable, for the special parking area with a justification for each; and
- (64) A map illustrating the boundaries of the proposed special parking area and showing the boundaries of each individual property within the proposed special parking area.

* * *

DIVISION 5. VARIANCES

* * *

Sec. 26-561. Variance application procedure.

(a) An applicant may submit an ~~make written~~ application to the department to request ~~for~~ a variance from the requirements of this article. An application for a variance shall include:

- (1) A completed application in the form prescribed by the director; and
- (2) Be accompanied by the non-refundable fee set forth for this provision in the city fee schedule and a payment for all costs associated with the notice provision of this division;
- (3) ~~A list identifying the property owners of each lot or tract within a 500-foot radius of the boundary of the property for which the variance is requested, as shown on the most current appraisal district records; and~~
- (4) ~~One stamped envelope addressed to each property owner indicated on the list provided in item (3) of this subsection.~~

(b) The director shall review the application for completeness. If the director determines that an application is ~~not-in~~complete, the application shall be returned to the applicant. Within seven days after the date that the director accepts a completed application-is accepted, the director shall forward a copy of the application to the ~~director of the public works and engineering department~~ building official and the traffic engineer who shall make a recommendation to the director regarding the proposed variance ~~to the director~~.

Sec. 26-562. Notification of application for a variance.

(a) ~~The director shall mail copies of the notices by first class mail in the stamped envelopes supplied by the applicant in section 26-561(a)(4) of this Code not less than ten days before the date on which the commission will first consider the variance to each property owner on the list supplied by the applicant in section 26-561(a)(3) of this Code; give notice of the variance request by first class mail to neighboring property owners not later than 20 days before the date of the first meeting at which the commission will consider the application.~~

(b) The director shall notify each neighborhood association registered with the department in whose area the property for which the requested variance is located by electronic mail or first class mail as soon as reasonably possible before the first meeting at which the commission will consider the application.

(c) The department shall give notice to each district council member in whose district the property for which the requested variance is located by electronic mail message as soon as reasonably possible before the first meeting at which the commission will consider the application; ~~and~~

(d) The applicant shall give notice by posting at least one sign on the property for which the variance is sought not less than ~~ten~~ 20 days before the date of the meeting at which the commission will first consider the application. At least one sign shall face each ~~major thoroughfare or collector~~ street bordering the tract for which the variance is sought, provided, however, that if more than four signs would be required to be posted, the applicant may request the director to approve an alternate number and location of signs. The director shall approve an alternative to the number and location of the signs required by this subsection in excess of four upon determining that the alternative will provide maximum visibility and satisfy the objectives of this section without unduly burdening the applicant. Each sign shall be a minimum of four by eight feet in size and shall be posted no more than 15 feet from the public right-of-way. Each sign shall face and be clearly legible from the public right-of-way. The applicant shall use reasonable efforts to maintain each required sign on the tract until the close of the meeting at which the commission acts on the application. The sign shall provide the following information:

- (1) The address of the building or tract for which the variance is sought;
- (2) The date, time, and place of the meeting at which the commission will next consider the application for variance, updated to reflect any changes in the date, time, and place of the meeting, including if the applicant's variance request is deferred, continued, or otherwise postponed by the commission;
- (3) The proposed use classification of the building or tract;
- (4) If the proposed use classification of the building is a class 7 use classification under section 26-492 of this Code, the sign shall indicate the tract may contain valet parking;
- (5) A telephone number of the applicant to call for additional information; and
- (6) A telephone number and e-mail address of the department to ~~call~~ contact for additional information.

* * *

DIVISION 6. CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE, AND DESIGN

* * *

Sec. 26-582. Design and maintenance standards for parking and loading facilities.

- (a) All parking and loading facilities shall be designed to:
 - (1) Include safety barriers, protective bumpers or curbing, and directional markers sufficient to provide safety, efficient utilization, protection to landscaping and bicycle spaces, and to prevent encroachment onto adjoining public or private property;

- (2) Ensure motorist visibility of pedestrians, bicyclists, and other vehicles when entering individual parking spaces, circulating within a parking facility, and entering and exiting a parking or loading facility; and
- (3) Provide for internal circulation patterns and the location and traffic direction of all drive aisles in accordance with accepted principles of traffic engineering and traffic safety.

(b) All parking and loading facilities shall be maintained by the property owner to assure desirability and usefulness of the facility. Such facilities shall be maintained free of refuse, debris or other accumulated matter and shall at all times be available for the off-street parking or loading use for which they are required or intended.

(c) A parking space shall not be in tandem unless the tandem parking space is reserved for use by occupants of the same residential unit to which the space is in tandem.

Sec. 26-583. Design standards for bicycle spaces and bicycle racks.

- (a) A bicycle space required by this article shall:
 - (1) Be located on the same tract as the building or tract it is being provided for, except when an application for an encroachment permit has been approved by ~~the director of the public works and engineering department of the city or his or her designee~~ traffic engineer to locate the bicycle spaces within the public right-of-way adjacent to the tract; and
 - (2) Not obstruct access to parking spaces, other bicycle spaces, loading berths, or pedestrian walkways such as sidewalks and ramps.
- (b) Each bicycle space required by this article shall contain a bicycle rack that is:
 - (1) Constructed of durable materials that can withstand permanent exposure to the elements and vandalism such as powdered-coated metal or stainless steel;
 - (2) Designed to permit the locking of the bicycle frame and the front wheel to the bicycle rack by a standard size "U lock" containing locking points between one foot and three feet from the ground, and provide a gap for pedal clearance, ~~and allow for the locking of at least one wheel to the bicycle rack;~~
 - (3) Designed to accommodate the typical range of bicycle sizes;
 - (4) Securely anchored to the ground or building;
 - (5) Spaced with sufficient clearance from other bicycle racks to allow access to the bicycle spaces; and
 - (6) Properly maintained by the applicant or responsible party.

(c) The director shall develop and maintain a list of bicycle rack styles that meet and do not meet the requirements of subsection (b) of this section. The list will be available to the

public on the department website. A bicycle rack style that is not identified on the list but meets the requirements of subsection (b) of this section as determined by the director shall not be prohibited from being used by the applicant to satisfy the requirements of this article.

* * *



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/27/2017

HHD - UH C. diff and CRE Surveillance Network

Agenda Item#: 61.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Sponsored Research Agreement between the City and the **UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON** for the development of a *Clostridium difficile* and carbapenem-resistant Enterbacteriaceae Surveillance Network; providing a maximum contract amount \$140,137.00 - Grant Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS LE and TRAVIS

This was Item 10 on Agenda of February 22, 2017

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance approving and authorizing an agreement between the City and the University of Houston on behalf of its College of Pharmacy (UH COP) to develop a *Clostridium difficile* (C. diff) and carbapenem-resistant Enterbacteriaceae (CRE) surveillance network. The effective date of the contract is the date of countersignature by the City Controller and will continue through June 30, 2017.

C. diff is a bacterium that causes inflammation of the colon. CREs are a family of germs that are difficult to treat because they have high levels of resistance to antibiotics. According to the Center for Disease Control and Prevention, healthcare acquired infections affect 5-10% of hospitalized patients and results in approximately 99,000 deaths per year. Antibiotics and similar drugs, together called antimicrobial agents, have been used for the last 70 years to treat infectious diseases. Since the 1940s, these drugs have greatly reduced illness and death from infectious diseases. However, these drugs have been used so widely and for so long that the infectious organisms the antibiotics are designed to treat have adapted, making the drugs less effective.

Under this agreement, UH COP will:

- 1) Develop a *Clostridium difficile* (C. diff.) and carbapenem-resistant Enterobacteriaceae (CRE) surveillance network for hospitals in Houston;
- 2) Provide subject matter expertise to assist with matters relating to data collection and analysis to HHD;
- 3) Develop a working protocol for routine collection of CRE and C. diff samples from hospitals;
- 4) Provide letters of support and routine sample collection from at least 10 Houston area hospitals that are interested in participating and can submit samples; and
- 5) Submit reports as required by agreement.

Amount of Funding:

Total Contract Amount - \$140,137.00

Federal Fund – Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Kathy Barton - Telephone: 832-393-5045

Cell: 713-826-5801


ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing an agreement between the City and the University of Houston on behalf of its College of Pharmacy (UH COP) to develop a <i>Clostridium difficile</i> (C. diff) and carbapenem-resistant Enterbacteriaceae (CRE) surveillance network.		Category #9	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Health Department		Origination Date 01/24/2017	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Kathy Barton - Telephone: 832-393-5045; 713-826-5801		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary): Approval of an ordinance authorizing an agreement between the City and the University of Houston on behalf of its College of Pharmacy (UH COP) develop a <i>Clostridium difficile</i> (C. diff) and carbapenem-resistant Enterbacteriaceae (CRE) surveillance network; providing a maximum contract amount.				
Amount of Funding: Total Contract Amount - \$140,137.00 Federal Fund - Fund 5000			Finance Department:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance approving and authorizing an agreement between the City and the University of Houston on behalf of its College of Pharmacy (UH COP) to develop a <i>Clostridium difficile</i> (C. diff) and carbapenem-resistant Enterbacteriaceae (CRE) surveillance network. The effective date of the contract is the date of countersignature by the City Controller and will continue through June 30, 2017.				
<p>C. diff is a bacterium that causes inflammation of the colon. CREs are a family of germs that are difficult to treat because they have high levels of resistance to antibiotics. According to the Center for Disease Control and Prevention, healthcare acquired infections affect 5-10% of hospitalized patients and results in approximately 99,000 deaths per year. Antibiotics and similar drugs, together called antimicrobial agents, have been used for the last 70 years to treat infectious diseases. Since the 1940s, these drugs have greatly reduced illness and death from infectious diseases. However, these drugs have been used so widely and for so long that the infectious organisms the antibiotics are designed to treat have adapted, making the drugs less effective.</p> <p>Under this agreement, UH COP will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Develop a <i>Clostridium difficile</i> (C. diff.) and carbapenem-resistant Enterobacteriaceae (CRE) surveillance network for hospitals in Houston; 2) Provide subject matter expertise to assist with matters relating to data collection and analysis to HHD; 3) Develop a working protocol for routine collection of CRE and C. diff samples from hospitals; 4) Provide letters of support and routine sample collection from at least 10 Houston area hospitals that are interested in participating and can submit samples; and 5) Submit reports as required by agreement. 				
cc: Finance Department Legal Department Agenda Director				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Department		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

District I

Item Creation Date: 1/23/2017

25CF34 HPD 1600 Smith

Agenda Item#: 62.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Parking Agreement between **SP PLUS CORPORATION, as Licensor**, and the City of Houston, Texas, as Licensee, for spaces at 1600 Smith Street, Houston, Texas, for use by the Houston Police Department - 3 Years with an extended term of two years - \$945,000.00 - General Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS DAVIS and GREEN

This was Item 14 on Agenda of February 22, 2017

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Parking Agreement with SP Plus Corporation for 350 parking spaces at the 1600 Smith Street Garage for HPD employees located at HPD Headquarters at 1200 Travis Street.

-
The proposed Agreement provides for an initial term of three years with an extended term of two years on the same terms and conditions. The parking fee is \$75 per parking space (\$26,250/month; \$315,000/year) during the initial term and \$80 per parking space (\$28,000/month; \$336,000/year) during the extended term.

-
The initial term will commence on the later of March 1, 2017 or the date of countersignature by the City Controller. Either party may terminate this Parking Agreement at any time, without cause or penalty, by providing twelve months prior written notice to the other party.

OPERATING BUDGET FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY 2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

CJM:HB:JLN:CF:cf

xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Amount of Funding:

General Fund (1000)

\$105,000.00 (4 months) FY17

\$840,000.00 Out-going years

\$945,000.00 Total Initial Term

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA (executed)

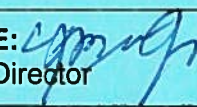
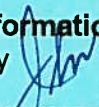


RCA Map 1600 Smith Garage 1-23-17

Type

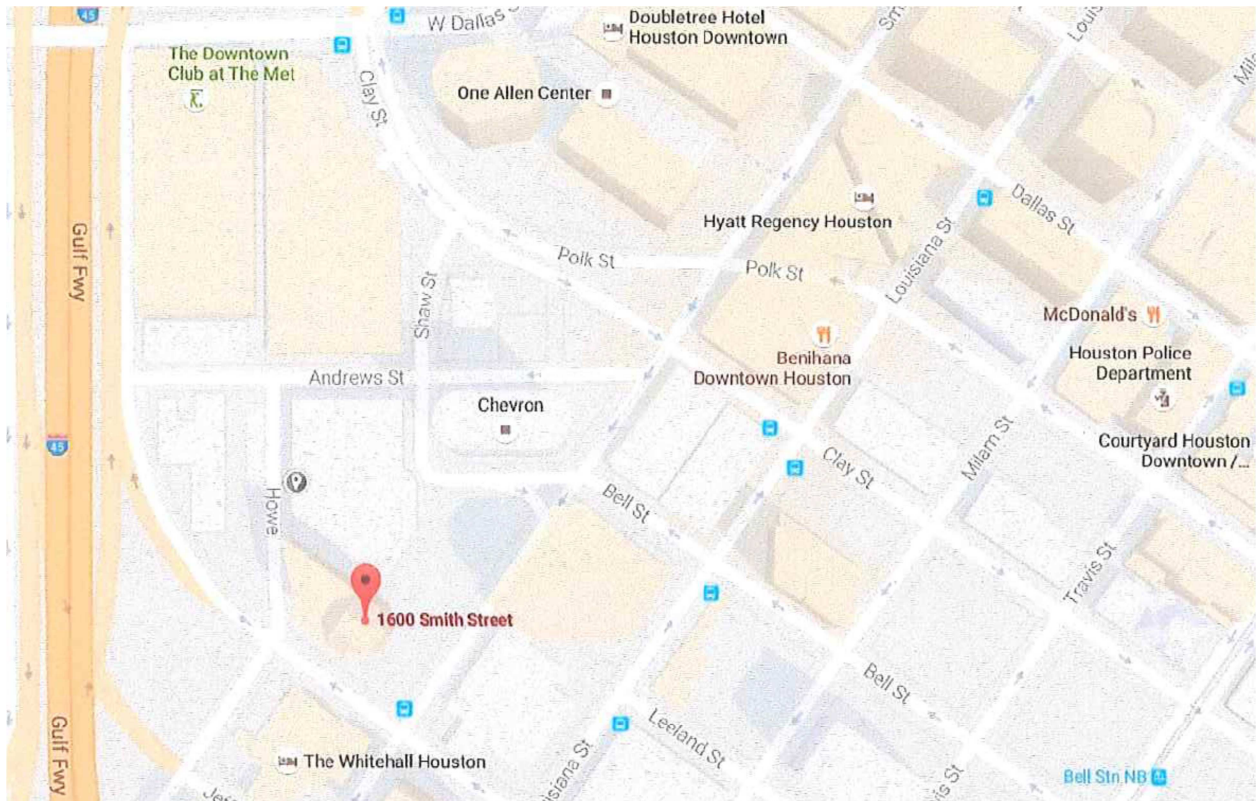
Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Parking Agreement between SP Plus Corporation and the City of Houston at 1600 Smith Street for the Houston Police Department.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  C. J. Messiah, Jr., Interim Director 1/23/17		Council District affected: 1	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Parking Agreement between SP Plus Corporation and the City of Houston at 1600 Smith Street for the Houston Police Department (HPD).			
Amount and Source of Funding: General Fund (1000) \$105,000.00 (4 months) FY17 <u>\$840,000.00</u> Out-going years \$945,000.00 Total Initial Term		Finance Budget:	
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Parking Agreement with SP Plus Corporation for 350 parking spaces at the 1600 Smith Street Garage for HPD employees located at HPD Headquarters at 1200 Travis Street.</p> <p>The proposed Agreement provides for an initial term of three years with an extended term of two years on the same terms and conditions. The parking fee is \$75 per parking space (\$26,250/month; \$315,000/year) during the initial term and \$80 per parking space (\$28,000/month; \$336,000/year) during the extended term.</p> <p>The initial term will commence on the later of March 1, 2017 or the date of countersignature by the City Controller. Either party may terminate this Parking Agreement at any time, without cause or penalty, by providing twelve months prior written notice to the other party.</p> <p>OPERATING BUDGET FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY 2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.</p>			
CJM:HB:JLN:CF:cf xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 25 CF 34	
General Services Department:  Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director		Houston Police Department:  Art Acevedo Chief of Police	

1600 Smith Parking Garage, Houston, TX





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/12/2017

L26020 - Street Sweeping Services, Downtown -ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 63.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **YES AMERICA NOW, INC dba YES AMERICA ENTERPRISES** for Street Sweeping Services, Downtown for Department of Public Works & Engineering; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,310,262.00 - Stormwater Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER LASTER

This was Item 21 on Agenda of February 22, 2017

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S10-L26020 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Yes America Now, Inc. DBA Yes America Enterprises in an amount not to exceed \$1,310,262.00 for street sweeping services, downtown for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Department of Public Works and Engineering (PWE) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one-year options** to **Yes America Now, Inc. DBA Yes America Enterprises** on its low bid meeting specifications for street sweeping services, downtown in the total amount not to exceed **\$1,310,262.00** for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-six prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and two bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Yes America, Inc. DBA Yes America Enterprises	\$1,310,262.00
2. Elite Waste & Construction Services, LLC	\$1,514,124.00

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, safety, insurance, transportation, and permits necessary to perform all operations in connection with weekly sweeping of City streets within the designated areas of downtown Houston, to include regular route sweeping, emergency response sweeping, and special event sweeping for an annual approximate coverage of 6,552 curb miles. Additionally, Contractor is required to maintain and submit a monthly log showing monthly activity indicating the dates, times, route, streets, and miles swept.

M/WBE Participation:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 7% goal for M/WBE participation level. Yes America Now, Inc. DBA Yes America Enterprises has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc.	Diesel and Gas Services	\$65,513.10	5%
D.H. Tire, Inc.	Tire Repair and Replacement	\$26,205.24	2%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Yes America Now, Inc. DBA Yes America Enterprises has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Yes America Now, Inc. DBA Yes America Enterprises is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division	Department Approval Authority Signature
--	--

Estimated Spending Authority:

DEPARTMENT	FY17	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works and Engineering	\$100,000.00	\$1,210,262.00	\$1,310,262.00

Amount of Funding:

\$1,310,262.00

Stormwater Fund (2302)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brian Blum, Interim-Assistant Director	PWE	832.395.2717
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393-8748

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Cover Sheet
OBO Sign-off MWBE Goal Reduction

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/21/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/12/2017

L26020 - Street Sweeping Services, Downtown -ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **YES AMERICA NOW, INC dba YES AMERICA ENTERPRISES** for Street Sweeping Services, Downtown for Department of Public Works & Engineering; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,310,262.00 - Stormwater Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S10-L26020 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Yes America Now, Inc. DBA Yes America Enterprises in an amount not to exceed \$1,310,262.00 for street sweeping services, downtown for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Department of Public Works and Engineering (PWE) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one-year options** to **Yes America Now, Inc. DBA Yes America Enterprises** on its low bid meeting specifications for street sweeping services, downtown in the total amount not to exceed **\$1,310,262.00** for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-six prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and two bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Yes America, Inc. DBA Yes America Enterprises	\$1,310,262.00
2. Elite Waste & Construction Services, LLC	\$1,514,124.00

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, safety, insurance, transportation, and permits necessary to perform all operations in connection with weekly sweeping of City streets within the designated areas of downtown Houston, to include regular route sweeping, emergency response sweeping, and special event sweeping for an annual approximate coverage of 6,552 curb miles. Additionally, Contractor is required to maintain and submit a monthly log showing monthly activity indicating the dates, times, route, streets, and miles swept.

M/WBE Participation:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 7% goal for M/WBE participation level. Yes America Now, Inc. DBA Yes America Enterprises has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc.	Diesel and Gas Services	\$65,513.10	5%
D.H. Tire, Inc.	Tire Repair and Replacement	\$26,205.24	2%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Yes America Now, Inc. DBA Yes America Enterprises has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Yes America Now, Inc. DBA Yes America Enterprises is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.



Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority:

DEPARTMENT	FY17	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works and Engineering	\$100,000.00	\$1,210,262.00	\$1,310,262.00

Amount of Funding:

\$1,310,262.00

Stormwater Fund (2302)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brian Blum, Interim-Assistant Director	PWE	832.395.2717
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393-8748

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet
OBO Sign-off MWBE Goal Reduction
MWBE NOI
Form-A
Form-B
Drug Policy
Drug Forms, Exhibits E-G
Ownership Form
TX Secretary of State
Pay or Play Forms 1-2
Hire Houston First
Tax Log
COI-Endorsements
Ethics Form-1295
RCA Funding Form L26020
FI-Signed Contract L26020
SAP Funding Information
ordin
SAP Funding PWE Budget vs Actual

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Contract/Exhibit
Financial Information
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

1. Date: 9/01/2016 2. Requesting Department: PWE 3. Solicitation Number: TBD
4. Solicitation Name: Street Sweeping Services Downtown 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 1,540,000.00
6. Description of Solicitation (*Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents*): Street Sweeping Services for the Downtown city streets for the purpose of controlling dust and minimizing pollution.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

- A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ☒ No ☐ B. Previous Contract #: 4600013704 C. Goal on Last Contract: 5%
D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☒ No ☐ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____
F. Why wasn't goal achieved: Contract just passed City Council 3/16/2016.

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

- A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☐
B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
☐ Other: _____

C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: _____

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

- A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ☐ No ☐
B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: _____
C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐
D. Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms: _____

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: _____

SEP 26 2016



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am **requesting** a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original Goal: _____ C. New Proposed Goal: _____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Sam Mills
Requesting Department Initiator

9/06/2016
Date

W. J. Anthony
Department Director or Designee

9/07/2016
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

<u>W. J. Anthony</u>	10/4/16		W-131
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Contract-Specific Goal
Request Form**

Purchasing & Professional Services

STEP 1: PROVIDE SOLICITATION / PROJECT INFORMATION.

1. Date: 9/2/2016 2. Department: PWE 3. Solicitation #: TBD
4. Solicitation /Project Name: STREET SWEEPING SERVICES DOWNTOWN 6. Contract Value: \$1,540,000.00
5. Description of Project: Street Sweeping Services for Downtown city streets for the purpose of controlling dust & dirt.

STEP 2: CALCULATE CONTRACT-SPECIFIC GOAL.

Please see Instructions for assistance with calculations.

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Work Element Description	NAICS Code	Cost for Each Work Element	% Cost of Contract	# of MWBE Firms (B2G)	# of All Firms	MWBE Availability	Goal % for Work Element
Street Sweeping Services	488490 ✓	\$ 1,463,000.00	95.00%	3	43	6.98%	6.63%
Fuel Services	424710	\$ 46,200.00	3.00%	1	52	1.92%	0.06%
Tire Services	441310	\$ 30,800.00	2.00%	1	497	0.20%	0.00% <i>J.M.</i>
							<i>0.02%</i>
Totals		\$ 1,540,000.00	100%				<i>6.71</i> 6.69% <i>J.M.</i>

STEP 3: PROVIDE GOAL CALCULATION INFORMATION FOR ITEMS # 7 - 10.

7. List method used to calculate # of All Firms in Column F: Census Bureau
8. Calculated Contract-Specific Goal (Column H): 6.69% 6.71 J.M.
9. If contract goal should be more or less than calculated Contract-Specific Goal, please explain further goal adjustments: *SEP 28 2016*

10. List Proposed Contract Goal: MWBE 5% 7% J.M.

STEP 4: SIGN AND DATE FORM.

D.R. Guernsey
Department Director / Designee

[Signature]
Signature

Asst. Director
Title

09/07/2016
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:		DENIED:	
<u>[Signature]</u> OBO Assistant Director or Designee	<u>10/4/16</u> Date		
		OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 2/28/2017

District B

Item Creation Date: 2/24/2017

HCD17-18 Resolution of No Objection for TDHCA 9% Housing Tax Credit
Application in the City of Houston

Agenda Item#: 64.

Summary:

RESOLUTION confirming no objection to the proposed development as Affordable Rental Housing of certain properties, each located in the City of Houston, Texas, or to the submittal of applications for Housing Tax Credits for such developments - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Resolution of No Objection for an application in the City of Houston for competitive 9% housing tax credits (HTCs) allocated by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) for the development listed below.

Even though numerous applications are submitted to TDHCA, the amount of available 9% HTCs is very limited. Only two to four developments are typically funded each year in Houston. It will not be known which, if any, of these projects will receive HTCs until the end of July 2017 when awards are announced at the TDHCA board meeting.

In 2013, the Texas Legislature dramatically changed the HTC program to give cities the discretion to determine whether or not applicants will receive a significant number of points in the competitive 9% tax credit program. The governing bodies may choose to provide a Resolution of No Objection for 14 points for proposed HTC sites within their jurisdictions.

Only preliminary information is available regarding the applications. Therefore, HCDD has not underwritten these projects for financial viability, but rather reviewed them to determine only if they meet the overall community development policy objectives of the City. Given (a) the intense planning process in which HCDD engaged to develop community revitalization areas and outreach areas where the second round of disaster recovery funds from the State would jumpstart neighborhood revitalization, (b) community feedback regarding the significant unmet housing need for large families, (c) the City's interest in renovating older affordable housing properties, and (d) the importance to the City, TDHCA and local housing advocates to provide housing in areas with low poverty rates and quality schools, HCDD has developed criteria that evaluates numerous factors related to the proposed development and surrounding community. Among the elements being evaluated are:

1. Location in the Community Revitalization Areas (including CRA Outreach Areas)
2. Three or four bedroom units that provide housing to large families
3. Renovation of an existing property (if the renovation is combined with an effort to deconcentrate poverty)
4. Low poverty area
5. Zoned to quality schools

Based on these criteria, as well as other factors related to area characteristics and amenities, HCDD recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the project listed.

Development Name	Development Address	Developer	Council District	County
Oasis on Ella	0 Ella Drive	Andrew Armour	B	Harris

The details of this request were presented to the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on February 1, 2017.

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: 832.394.6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 2/24/2017

HCD17-18 Resolution of No Objection for TDHCA 9% Housing Tax Credit Application in the City of Houston

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Resolution of No Objection for an application in the City of Houston for competitive 9% housing tax credits (HTCs) allocated by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) for the development listed below.

Even though numerous applications are submitted to TDHCA, the amount of available 9% HTCs is very limited. Only two to four developments are typically funded each year in Houston. It will not be known which, if any, of these projects will receive HTCs until the end of July 2017 when awards are announced at the TDHCA board meeting.

In 2013, the Texas Legislature dramatically changed the HTC program to give cities the discretion to determine whether or not applicants will receive a significant number of points in the competitive 9% tax credit program. The governing bodies may choose to provide a Resolution of No Objection for 14 points for proposed HTC sites within their jurisdictions.

Only preliminary information is available regarding the applications. Therefore, HCDD has not underwritten these projects for financial viability, but rather reviewed them to determine only if they meet the overall community development policy objectives of the City. Given (a) the intense planning process in which HCDD engaged to develop community revitalization areas and outreach areas where the second round of disaster recovery funds from the State would jumpstart neighborhood revitalization, (b) community feedback regarding the significant unmet housing need for large families, (c) the City's interest in renovating older affordable housing properties, and (d) the importance to the City, TDHCA and local housing advocates to provide housing in areas with low poverty rates and quality schools, HCDD has developed criteria that evaluates numerous factors related to the proposed development and surrounding community. Among the elements being evaluated are:

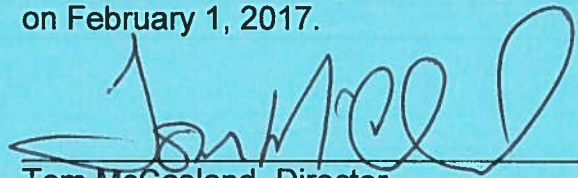
1. Location in the Community Revitalization Areas (including CRA Outreach Areas)
2. Three or four bedroom units that provide housing to large families
3. Renovation of an existing property (if the renovation is combined with an effort to deconcentrate poverty)
4. Low poverty area
5. Zoned to quality schools

Based on these criteria, as well as other factors related to area characteristics and amenities,

HCDD recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the project listed.

<u>Development Name</u>	<u>Development Address</u>	<u>Developer</u>	<u>Council District</u>	<u>County</u>
Oasis on Ella	Ella Blvd. and West Rankin Road	Andrew Armour	B	Harris

The details of this request were presented to the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on February 1, 2017.



Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832.394.6307